

1 XAVIER BECERRA
 Attorney General of California
 2 ANGELA SIERRA
 Senior Assistant Attorney General
 3 MICHAEL L. NEWMAN
 Supervising Deputy Attorney General
 4 JAMES F. ZAHRADKA II (SBN 196822)
 CHRISTINE CHUANG
 5 REBEKAH A. FRETZ
 RONALD H. LEE
 6 KATHLEEN VERMAZEN RADEZ
 SHUBHRA SHIVPURI
 7 Deputy Attorneys General
 1515 Clay Street, 20th Floor
 8 Oakland, CA 94612-1499
 Telephone: (510) 879-1247
 9 E-mail: James.Zahradka@doj.ca.gov

10 *[Additional counsel listed on signature page]*

11 *Attorneys for Plaintiff State of California*

12 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 13 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
 14

15 **STATE OF CALIFORNIA, STATE OF**
 16 **MAINE, STATE OF MARYLAND, and**
 17 **STATE OF MINNESOTA,**

17 Plaintiffs,

18 v.

19 **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND**
 20 **SECURITY; ELAINE C. DUKE, in her**
 21 **official capacity as Acting Secretary of**
 22 **Homeland Security; and UNITED STATES**
 23 **OF AMERICA,**

24 Defendants.
25

Civil Case No.

26 **COMPLAINT FOR DECLARATORY**
 27 **AND INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**
 28

INTRODUCTION

1
2 1. The State of California is home to, by far, more grantees of Deferred Action for
3 Childhood Arrivals (“DACA”) than any other state, and the States of California, Maine,
4 Maryland, and Minnesota (collectively, “Plaintiff States”) combined are home to more than
5 238,000 DACA grantees. Defendants’ actions in rescinding DACA are illegal and seriously harm
6 Plaintiff States’ interests in ways that have already started to materialize and that threaten to last
7 for generations. This program has allowed nearly 800,000 young people (including over 220,000
8 Californians) who have come of age in the United States—many of whom have known no other
9 home—to come out of the shadows and study and work here without fear of deportation,
10 enriching our States and communities. DACA is a humane policy with a proven track record of
11 success, and Defendants’ rescission of DACA violates fundamental notions of justice.

12 2. On September 5, 2017, Defendant Acting Secretary of the Department of
13 Homeland Security Elaine Duke (“Duke”) issued a memorandum rescinding DACA. Ex. A,
14 Memorandum from Elaine C. Duke, Acting Sec’y of Homeland Security to James W. McCament,
15 Acting Dir., U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (“USCIS”), et al., Rescission of the June
16 15, 2012 Memorandum Entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals
17 Who Came to the United States as Children” (Sept. 5, 2017) (“DACA Rescission Memorandum”).
18 Pursuant to that memorandum, Defendant Department of Homeland Security (“DHS”)
19 immediately ceased accepting new applications under the DACA program, immediately ceased
20 granting advance parole (i.e., authorization for DACA grantees to leave the country), and
21 declared that it will only issue renewals for current grantees whose DACA protection expires on
22 or before March 5, 2018; these current grantees must apply for renewal by October 5, 2017.

23 3. The Trump Administration’s elimination of DACA was unlawful on a number of
24 grounds. First, the DACA Rescission Memorandum violates the due process guarantee of the
25 Fifth Amendment to the United States Constitution by substantially altering DHS’s prior
26 assurances regarding the use of information contained in DACA applications; Defendants should
27 be equitably estopped from acting contrary to these assurances. Second, DHS promulgated this
28

1 rule without providing notice or the opportunity to comment as required by the Administrative
2 Procedure Act (“APA”), thereby depriving Plaintiff States of the opportunity to present important
3 evidence to DHS about the overwhelming success of the DACA program in Plaintiff States as
4 part of the rulemaking process. Third, DHS violated the substantive requirements of the APA by
5 proffering a legally insufficient justification for rescinding DACA, obscuring the true policy
6 rationale for this substantial change, and otherwise violating independent constitutional and
7 statutory provisions. Fourth, federal law does not permit this substantive change in DHS policy
8 to be made without an analysis of the negative impact of rescinding DACA on small businesses,
9 non-profits, and local government entities, including those in Plaintiff States. Finally, Defendants
10 have discriminated against this class of young immigrants in violation of the equal protection
11 guarantee of the Fifth Amendment by depriving them of their interests in pursuing a livelihood
12 and furthering their education. These interests are substantial, and Defendants deprived DACA
13 grantees of them without a sufficient justification.

14 4. DACA grantees residing in Plaintiff States are employed by companies and non-
15 profits, large and small, as well as State and municipal agencies, all of which benefit from their
16 skills and productivity. Through their employment and broader participation in the economy,
17 DACA grantees contribute to the economic activity of Plaintiff States and the United States
18 generally. As residents of Plaintiff States, DACA grantees have also pursued educational
19 opportunities at post-secondary institutions, enriching the educational experiences of all students
20 and faculty by contributing their diverse life experiences and perspectives, while building upward
21 career mobility for themselves. In addition to substantially benefitting from DACA themselves,
22 DACA grantees have taken advantage of the opportunities available to them under this program
23 in a manner that has significantly enhanced Plaintiff States in a number of ways, helping to
24 advance their sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests.

25 5. As a direct result of the decision to eliminate DACA, DACA grantees will lose
26 their work authorization, requiring their employers to terminate them as employees. As a result
27 of losing employment, DACA grantees face the loss of employer-based health insurance, which
28 has not only benefited them personally, but has reduced Plaintiff States’ expenditures on

1 healthcare to uninsured people and enhanced public health overall. While education laws in
2 California and other states will permit most DACA grantees who are in school to maintain their
3 enrollment in post-secondary educational institutions even if they lose DACA protection, many
4 are expected to disenroll because their inability to work will create financial obstacles to
5 maintaining enrollment. And others will disenroll simply because they may no longer be able to
6 achieve career objectives commensurate with their skills and qualifications; still others may be
7 afraid to interact with any government entity, even public schools or hospitals, once they lose
8 DACA's protection from deportation. Those DACA grantees who choose to remain enrolled will
9 be unable to participate equally in other opportunities generally available to students, such as paid
10 internships and externships, as well as study abroad programs.

11 6. Under the DACA program, grantees were authorized to apply for advance parole,
12 which allowed many of them to return to the United States after visiting their families outside the
13 country when family emergencies arose. Defendants have abruptly terminated this authorization,
14 even refusing to adjudicate already pending applications submitted by DACA grantees. As a
15 result of the termination, thousands of residents will be unable to visit family members or travel
16 outside the United States for educational or employment purposes. It is also uncertain whether
17 residents whose advance parole requests were previously approved and who are currently
18 traveling abroad will face greater difficulty in being permitted to return home to the United
19 States.

20 7. DACA grantees came to the United States through no volition of their own. They
21 grew up in this country and many have known no other home. Prior to DACA, they faced fear of
22 deportation, hardship, and stigma due to their status. DACA has allowed them the stability and
23 security they need to build their lives in the open. Through their sudden and unlawful actions,
24 Defendants are attempting to push DACA grantees back into the shadows of American life.

25 8. Due to Defendants' actions and representations, DACA grantees face risks as a
26 result of their very participation in DACA—particularly if the DACA Rescission Memorandum is
27 fully implemented. When they applied for DACA, applicants were required to provide sensitive
28 information to DHS—including their fingerprints, photos, home address, school location, and

1 criminal records, however minor—in reliance on the government’s repeated promises that it
2 would not use the information against them to conduct enforcement actions. The DACA
3 Rescission Memorandum and associated Frequently Asked Questions dated September 5, 2017
4 (“Rescission FAQs”), attached hereto as Ex. B, substantively change DHS’s policy in a manner
5 that places current and former DACA grantees at risk of deportation based on information
6 previously disclosed to DHS in good faith.

7 9. Further, DHS’s prior assurances to employers regarding the employment
8 verification information they provided to employees to aid prospective DACA applicants are not
9 discussed in the DACA Rescission Memorandum or Rescission FAQs, indicating that employers
10 might now be subject to actions for unlawful employment practices despite DHS’s earlier
11 assurances that they would not be.

12 10. Defendants’ rescission of DACA will injure Plaintiff States’ state-run colleges and
13 universities, upset the States’ workforces, disrupt the States’ statutory and regulatory interests,
14 cause harm to hundreds of thousands of their residents, damage their economies, and hurt
15 companies based in Plaintiff States.

16 11. The States of California, Maine, Maryland, and Minnesota respectfully request that
17 this Court enjoin DHS from rescinding DACA and declare that DHS is equitably estopped from
18 using information gathered pursuant to the DACA program in immigration enforcement actions
19 against current and former DACA applicants and grantees, and in actions against their current or
20 former employers except as authorized previously under DACA.

21 **JURISDICTION, VENUE, AND INTRADISTRICT ASSIGNMENT**

22 12. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 2201(a).

23 13. Venue is proper in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1391(b)(2) and
24 1391(e)(1). A substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to this action occurred in this
25 district; Plaintiff State of California resides in this district; and no real property is involved in the
26 action. This is a civil action in which Defendants are agencies of the United States or officers of
27 such an agency.

1 14. Intradistrict assignment is proper in San Francisco or Oakland pursuant to Local
2 Rules 3-2(c) and (d) because a substantial part of the events or omissions which give rise to the
3 claim occurred in the City and County of San Francisco.

4 **PARTIES**

5 **PLAINTIFF STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

6 15. The State of California, represented by and through its Attorney General, is a
7 sovereign State of the United States of America.

8 16. Governor Edmund G. Brown, Jr., is the chief executive officer of the State. The
9 Governor is responsible for overseeing the operations of the State and ensuring that its laws are
10 faithfully executed. As the leader of the executive branch, the Governor is the chief of
11 California’s executive branch agencies, including those whose injuries are discussed in this
12 Complaint. Cal. Const. art V, § 1.

13 17. Attorney General Xavier Becerra is the chief law officer of the State. The
14 Attorney General is responsible for protecting California’s sovereign interests, including the
15 sovereign interest in enforcing California laws. Cal. Const. art V, § 13.

16 18. California is aggrieved by the actions of Defendants and has standing to bring this
17 action because of the injury to its state sovereignty caused by Defendants’ rescission of DACA,
18 including immediate and irreparable injuries to its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary
19 interests, and its interests as *parens patriae*.

20 19. California is home to more than 379,000 DACA-eligible residents. As of March
21 2017, USCIS had approved 222,795 DACA applications from immigrants residing in California.
22 Ex. C, USCIS, Number of Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood
23 Arrivals by Fiscal Year, Quarter, Intake Biometrics and Case Status Fiscal Year 2012-2017 (Mar.
24 31, 2017) (“USCIS Numbers”). More than 30 percent of all DACA grantees in the entire country
25 reside in California, giving California by far the largest population of DACA grantees of any
26 state.

27 20. Indeed, in the first year of DACA, 13 percent of DACA requests nationwide
28 (78,000) came from individuals in the Los Angeles area alone.

1 21. California has an interest, reflected in its Constitution and state law, in prohibiting
2 discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and immigration status. California's
3 Constitution prohibits any discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin. *See* Cal.
4 Const. art. I, §§ 8, 31. California recognizes as civil rights an individual's opportunity to obtain
5 employment, housing, real estate, full and equal utilization of public accommodations, public
6 services, and education institutions without such discrimination. *See, e.g.*, Cal. Gov. Code
7 §§ 11135, 12900-12907; Cal. Civ. Code § 51(b). California has a further interest, as evidenced
8 by its Constitution, in prohibiting the deprivation of life, liberty, or property without due process,
9 and in preventing any practice that denies equal protection of the laws. *See* Cal. Const. art. I, § 7.

10 22. California's interest in protecting the health, safety, and well-being of its residents,
11 including protecting its residents from harms to their physical or economic health, extends to all
12 residents, regardless of immigration status. *See, e.g.*, Cal. Civ. Code § 3339(a); Cal. Gov. Code
13 § 7285(a); Cal. Health & Safety Code § 24000(a); Cal. Labor Code § 1171.5(a).

14 23. California has an interest in ensuring public safety within its borders and
15 protecting the rights of its residents by maintaining an effective law enforcement system. Like
16 many local law enforcement agencies in California and throughout the nation, the State has
17 concluded that public safety is best protected when all members of our community—regardless of
18 immigration status—are encouraged to report crimes and participate in policing efforts without
19 fear of immigration consequences. California has further determined that the interests of public
20 safety are best served by promoting trust between law enforcement and California residents,
21 including members of the immigrant community. By deferring the possibility of immediate
22 deportation, the DACA program has removed a significant deterrent to immigrants approaching
23 law enforcement for assistance when they have been victimized or have witnessed crimes.

24 24. California has an interest in promoting and preserving the public health of
25 California residents. Defendants' rescission of DACA will create serious public health problems.
26 These include worsening the existing shortage of physicians and gutting the home healthcare
27 workforce for seniors and people with disabilities. Further, former DACA grantees will face
28

1 increasing mental health problems like depression, anxiety, and suicide attempts when they
2 suddenly find themselves once again members of an underclass with an uncertain future.

3 25. The rescission of the DACA program will also harm California's interests in, and
4 expenditures on, its educational priorities. California's state universities and colleges have made
5 significant investments in financial aid and in other programs to support these students, consistent
6 with the interests of those institutions—and those of the State itself—in diversity and
7 nondiscrimination. California will lose that investment because of the rescission of DACA. The
8 University of California ("UC") system estimates that it alone has approximately 4,000
9 undocumented students enrolled, of whom a substantial number are DACA recipients. An
10 estimated 60,000 undocumented students attend California's community colleges, and 8,300
11 attend the California State Universities; a significant number of these students are DACA
12 grantees.

13 26. UC also employs many DACA recipients at UC campuses and in UC medical
14 centers as teaching assistants, research assistants, post-doctoral researchers, and health care
15 providers. DACA recipients often possess valuable foreign language skills. As a result of
16 DACA's termination, UC will lose the skills and talents of these employees.

17 27. Similarly, the loss of DACA grantees as professors, teachers, teachers' aides,
18 administrators, and nurses from our primary and secondary schools, as well as the California
19 State University and California Community College systems, will frustrate California's interests
20 in the education of all its residents and harm Californians.

21 28. Immigration is an important economic driver in California. California is the sixth
22 largest economy in the world, and it is home to many small businesses, large corporations, non-
23 profit organizations, public and private hospitals, and colleges and universities that will be
24 adversely affected by the termination of DACA.

25 29. The cumulative economic harm to California from the rescission of DACA is
26 significant. According to one estimate, the State of California alone would suffer \$65.8 billion in
27 economic losses over a ten-year window as a result of DACA's rescission.

28

1 30. DACA grantees contribute significantly to state and local tax revenues. DACA
2 grantees average higher earning capacities than their undocumented peers and are able to better
3 contribute to our economy. Studies show that after receiving DACA, many grantees purchase
4 houses and cars for the first time, boosting the economy and generating state and local tax
5 revenues. According to one estimate, DACA-eligible residents contribute more than \$534 million
6 annually in state and local taxes in California alone; those annual state and local tax contributions
7 are projected to decrease by \$199 million when Defendants' rescission of DACA is complete.
8 The State of California stands to lose an estimated \$18.4 billion in taxes over ten years when the
9 full impact of Defendants' rescission of DACA has taken effect.

10 31. Executives at some of the largest companies in California, and indeed, the nation,
11 including Apple, Facebook, and Google, have been vocal in support of DACA grantees and have
12 urged the President to retain DACA. Many have also been vocal about the harm that DACA's
13 repeal will cause to their companies and employees. For example, the Chief Executive Officer of
14 Apple, Tim Cook, noted that "250 of my Apple coworkers are #Dreamers," later adding,
15 "#Dreamers contribute to our companies and our communities just as much as you and I." Tim
16 Cook, Twitter (Sept. 3 & 5, 2017). Mark Zuckerberg and Sundar Pichai, the Chief Executive
17 Officers of Facebook and Google, respectively, have expressed similar sentiments. *See, e.g.*,
18 Mark Zuckerberg, Facebook (Sept. 5, 2017) ("The young people covered by DACA are our
19 friends and neighbors. They contribute to our communities and to the economy."); Sundar Pichai,
20 Twitter (Sept. 5, 2017) ("Dreamers are our neighbors, our friends and our co-workers.").

21 32. California, too, has an interest in securing the best possible employees and in
22 managing its workforce. California state agencies and institutions employ at least 48 DACA
23 grantees, many of whom were hired because of their specialized skills and qualifications and who
24 will be affected by the termination of DACA. DACA grantees help further California's priorities
25 to ensure, *inter alia*: public safety at the Departments of Corrections, Rehabilitation, Forestry, and
26 Fire Protection; public health at the Departments of State Hospitals and Developmental Services;
27 and infrastructure at the Departments of Transportation and Water Resources. California has
28 expended time and funds to hire, train, and manage these DACA grantees, and stands to lose the

1 value of that investment—and the employees’ ongoing labor—due to Defendants’ rescission of
2 DACA.

3 33. In sum, Defendants’ rescission of DACA harms the State of California directly as
4 well as indirectly through its effects on California residents, families, businesses, and institutions.

5 **PLAINTIFF STATE OF MAINE**

6 34. The State of Maine is a sovereign State of the United States of America. The
7 Attorney General of Maine, Janet Mills, is a constitutional officer with the authority to represent
8 the State in all matters, and serves as its chief legal officer with general charge, supervision, and
9 direction of the State’s legal business. The Attorney General’s powers and duties include acting
10 on behalf of the State and the people of Maine in the federal courts on matters of public interest.
11 The Attorney General has the authority to file suit to challenge action by the federal government
12 that threatens the public interest and welfare of Maine residents as a matter of constitutional,
13 statutory, and common law authority.

14 35. Maine is aggrieved by Defendants’ actions and has standing to bring this action
15 because of the injuries to the State caused by Defendants’ rescission of DACA, including
16 immediate and irreparable injuries to its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests.

17 36. At the end of the first quarter of 2017, USCIS had accepted 134 initial applications
18 and 410 renewal applications since 2012 for the DACA program in Maine, and in that same time
19 had approved 95 initial applications and 334 renewal applications. Ex. C, USCIS Numbers. The
20 DACA population in Maine makes up 4 percent of Maine’s estimated undocumented population.

21 37. An estimated 83 of Maine’s DACA recipients are employed. The estimated
22 annual GDP loss in Maine from removing DACA workers is \$3.97 million.

23 38. DACA-eligible individuals currently contribute \$330,000 a year in state and local
24 taxes. If 100 percent of eligible individuals were enrolled, tax revenues would increase by
25 \$74,000. If DACA protections are lost, Maine would lose an estimated \$96,000 in state and local
26 taxes.

27 39. Defendants’ rescission of DACA will result in Maine’s grantees losing their jobs
28 and ability to attend college and graduate institutions. Many businesses will lose valued workers.

1 Rescission of work authorization will threaten DACA grantees' ability to support themselves and
2 their families, and the forced separation of Maine families that will result from DACA's
3 rescission will further jeopardize the health and well-being of Maine residents.

4 40. Maine's population demographics demonstrate particular benefits that immigrants
5 bring to the State's work force. In 2014, almost one in five Mainers was already older than age
6 65—the third highest share in any state in the country. From 2011 to 2014, Maine experienced
7 more deaths than births, one of only two states in the country to do so. Many Maine employers—
8 from electronics manufacturers to meat processors—have struggled to find the workers they need
9 in recent years to expand and keep growing in the State. Jessica Lowell, *Maine Employers Face*
10 *a New Challenge: Not Enough Workers*, Portland Press Herald, July 23, 2016,
11 <https://tinyurl.com/y7gs6lan>.

12 41. Maine has a strong public policy interest in prohibiting discrimination on the basis
13 of race, color, or national origin. *See* Me. Rev. Stat. tit. 5, §§ 4681-4685.

14 **PLAINTIFF STATE OF MARYLAND**

15 42. The State of Maryland is a sovereign State of the United States of America.

16 43. The State is represented by and through the Attorney General of Maryland, Brian
17 Frosh, its chief legal officer with general charge, supervision, and direction of the State's legal
18 business. The Attorney General's powers and duties include acting on behalf of the State and the
19 people of Maryland in the federal courts on matters of public concern. Under the Constitution of
20 Maryland, and as directed by the Maryland General Assembly, the Attorney General has the
21 authority to file suit to challenge action by the federal government that threatens the public
22 interest and welfare of Maryland residents. Md. Const. art. V, § 3(a)(2); 2017 Md. Laws, Joint
23 Resolution 1.

24 44. Maryland is aggrieved by Defendants' actions and has standing to bring this action
25 because of the injury to its State sovereignty caused by Defendants' rescission of DACA,
26 including immediate and irreparable injuries to its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary
27 interests.

28

1 45. Maryland is home to more than 20,000 young people who are immediately eligible
2 for DACA, an additional 6,000 who may become eligible through enrollment in school, and an
3 additional 7,000 who may become eligible on their 15th birthdays.

4 46. At the end of the first quarter of 2017, 11,513 initial applications and 12,357
5 renewal applications for the DACA program in Maryland had been accepted by USCIS.

6 47. If DACA is rescinded, Maryland will lose millions of dollars in state and local tax
7 revenues. DACA-eligible individuals currently contribute \$40.8 million a year in state and local
8 taxes. If 100 percent of eligible individuals were enrolled, tax revenues would increase by \$16.1
9 million.

10 48. Maryland has a quasi-sovereign interest in protecting the health and well-being,
11 both economic and physical, of all its residents.

12 49. Fifty-five percent of DACA-eligible individuals in Maryland are employed.
13 DACA grantees work for both large and small businesses, which are critical to the State's
14 economic viability. In addition, DACA grantees in Maryland work in a wide array of fields,
15 including healthcare, education, law, and social services.

16 50. Rescinding DACA will result in disruptions in each of these fields, as companies
17 and non-profits will be forced to terminate qualified and trained employees without employment
18 authorization. Estimates are that rescinding the DACA program will cost Maryland \$509.4
19 million in annual GDP losses.

20 51. Additionally, rescinding DACA will cause many DACA grantees to lose their
21 employer-based health insurance. Without employer-based benefits, more Maryland residents are
22 likely to refrain from seeking needed medical care. As a result of foregoing treatment, including
23 for preventative purposes, these residents will impose higher healthcare costs on Maine.

24 52. The rescission of DACA also threatens the welfare of both DACA grantees and
25 their families, including some households with family members who are United States citizens.
26 Rescission of work authorization will threaten DACA grantees' ability to support themselves and
27 their families, and the forced separation of Maryland families that results from DACA's
28 rescission will further jeopardize the health and well-being of Maryland residents.

1 53. Maryland also has a proprietary interest in hiring and training a qualified
2 workforce. Both the State and local jurisdictions employ DACA grantees, many of whom have
3 specialized skills and qualifications. The State and local governments will lose not only these
4 employees, but also their significant investments in hiring and training the DACA grantees who
5 work for them.

6 54. Rescinding DACA will adversely impact current DACA grantees enrolled in
7 colleges and universities. Without DACA's employment authorization, these students'
8 educational and employment plans will be disrupted, if not aborted.

9 55. Disenrollment by DACA grantees will also harm Maryland's public colleges and
10 universities. The University of Maryland has emphasized the importance of its students who are
11 DACA grantees. *See* Wallace D. Loh, *President's Statement on DACA Students*, University of
12 Maryland (Sept. 5, 2017), <https://tinyurl.com/y6ulklrz>. In 2011, Maryland passed a law allowing
13 undocumented students brought to the United States as children, or "dreamers," to pay in-state
14 tuition rates at the State's public institutions, and voters later approved the law in a referendum.
15 2011 Md. Laws, Ch. 191. In the 2015-16 academic year, over 500 dreamers were enrolled in
16 Maryland public colleges at in-state tuition rates. Rescinding DACA will result in many of these
17 students leaving school, which harms both the individual students as well as the schools.
18 Maryland's public institutions will lose the diversity and enrichment this population brings to the
19 school community.

20 56. Maryland has a strong public policy interest in prohibiting discrimination on the
21 basis of race, color, or national origin. *See* Md. Code Ann., State Gov't §§ 20-302, 20-304, 20-
22 401, 20-402, 20-602, 20-702, 20-705, 20-707, 20-901. The Maryland General Assembly has
23 declared that "assur[ing] all persons equal opportunity" is necessary "for the protection of the
24 public safety, public health, and general welfare, for the maintenance of business and good
25 government, and for the promotion of the State's trade, commerce, and manufacturers." Md.
26 Code Ann., State Gov't § 20-602.

PLAINTIFF STATE OF MINNESOTA

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

57. The State of Minnesota, which is a sovereign State of the United States of America, is aggrieved by Defendants’ actions. Minnesota has standing to bring this action because of the injuries caused by Defendants’ rescission of the DACA program, including injuries to its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests.

58. Attorney General Lori Swanson brings this action on behalf of Minnesota to protect the interests of Minnesota and its residents. The Attorney General’s powers and duties include acting in federal court in matters of State concern. Minn. Stat. § 8.01.

59. It is estimated that in 2016 there were 16,000 DACA-eligible individuals living in Minnesota. As of March 31, 2017, USCIS had approved 6,255 initial DACA applications and 6,236 renewals for residents of Minnesota. Ex. C, USCIS Numbers. In addition to these DACA grantees, Minnesota has many residents who would have become eligible for DACA in the future.

60. Minnesota has a quasi-sovereign interest in protecting the health and well-being, both economic and physical, of all its residents.

61. DACA has allowed grantees to access a number of important benefits, including working legally and obtaining employer-based health insurance.

62. Rescinding DACA will cause many DACA grantees to lose their employer-based health insurance. Without employer-based benefits, more Minnesota residents are likely to refrain from seeking out needed medical care. As a result of foregoing treatment, including for preventative issues, these residents will impose higher healthcare costs on Minnesota.

63. The rescission of DACA also threatens the welfare of both Minnesota DACA grantees and their families. Many Minnesota DACA grantees live in households with family members who are American citizens. Rescission of work authorization will threaten DACA grantees’ ability to financially support themselves and their families, endangering the financial security of these families. It will also force separation of Minnesota families, jeopardizing their health and stability.

1 64. Rescinding DACA will harm Minnesota's colleges and universities. Minnesota
2 law encourages attendance by DACA grantees at public universities within Minnesota. *See, e.g.*,
3 Minn. Stat. § 135A.043, .044.

4 65. The University of Minnesota has emphasized the importance of its DACA students.
5 Eric W. Kaler, *DACA Decision and the University's Stance*, Office of the President, University of
6 Minnesota, (Sept. 5, 2017), <https://tinyurl.com/y9khzd2w>. Similarly, Minnesota State University,
7 a system of 37 colleges and universities within Minnesota, has expressed its support for DACA
8 and noted the significant contributions of DACA students to its institutions and the State
9 economy. Macalester College, a nationally ranked private liberal arts college in St. Paul,
10 Minnesota, has also issued a statement emphasizing the importance of DACA students to the
11 college community and the economy at large. President Brian Rosenberg, *Message to the*
12 *Community on the Elimination of DACA*, Macalester College (Sept. 5, 2017),
13 <https://tinyurl.com/y79yyhhr>.

14 66. Rescinding DACA will impair the ability of Minnesota universities to fulfill their
15 educational missions and provide Minnesota residents with the skills necessary to become valued
16 members of the Minnesota workforce.

17 67. One recent study found that 94 percent of the DACA grantees surveyed who were
18 in school agreed that, because of DACA, they pursued educational opportunities that they
19 previously could not.

20 68. The rescission of DACA will likely cause some grantees to leave Minnesota
21 colleges and universities because they will be unable to work to meet their educational expenses.
22 Furthermore, DACA students may determine that the cost of a college education is not a good
23 investment because they will be unable to work after graduation. Those grantees who stay in
24 school may take longer to complete their studies because of their inability to work. Future DACA
25 students may be deterred from enrolling at all. As a result, Minnesota's universities will lose the
26 diversity, enrichment, and new perspectives that this population brings to the school community,
27 undermining the educational missions of the universities. These harms will also negatively affect
28 the tuition revenues of Minnesota universities.

1 69. A large number of Minnesota's postsecondary graduates remain in Minnesota after
2 graduation. Of Minnesota's 2013 postsecondary graduating class, 72 percent were employed in
3 Minnesota two years after graduation. Rescinding DACA will deprive Minnesota of the skills,
4 earning, and tax-paying potential of those graduates of Minnesota universities who would stay in
5 the State to join the State's workforce.

6 70. The Minnesota economy will also be negatively affected by the rescission of
7 DACA. Approximately 5,442 DACA grantees are employed in Minnesota. If DACA is
8 eliminated, these grantees will lose their work authorization and the State economy will lose
9 approximately \$376.7 million in annual GDP.

10 71. In addition, rescinding DACA will negatively affect Minnesota tax revenue
11 because DACA grantees make significant contributions to Minnesota state and local taxes. One
12 study estimates that the loss of employment caused by the rescission of DACA will result in
13 Minnesota losing approximately \$6.9 million annually in state and local tax revenue.

14 72. The rescission of DACA will also adversely impact Minnesota employers.
15 Minnesota businesses and other employers have hired DACA grantees because of the skills and
16 other contributions they bring to these organizations. Various Minnesota business leaders,
17 including the Chief Executive Officer of Best Buy and the Senior Vice President of the Minnesota
18 Chamber of Commerce, signed a letter to the President stressing the importance of DACA to their
19 organizations and the economy. *Open Letter from Leaders of American Industry* (Aug. 31, 2017),
20 <https://www.businessleadersdacaletter.com/>.

21 73. Minnesota has a strong public policy interest in prohibiting discrimination on the
22 basis of race, color, or national origin. *See* Minn. Stat. § 363A.02. Minnesota has stated that such
23 discrimination "threatens the rights and privileges of the inhabitants of this state and menaces the
24 institutions and foundations of democracy." *Id.* Minnesota recognizes an individual's
25 opportunity to obtain employment, housing, real estate, full and equal utilization of public
26 accommodations, public services, and educational institutions without such discrimination as a
27 "civil right." *Id.*

28

1 74. In sum, the rescission of DACA substantially and adversely affects Minnesota’s
2 residents, educational institutions, economy, and families.

3 **DEFENDANTS**

4 75. Defendant DHS is a federal cabinet agency responsible for implementing the
5 DACA program. DHS is a Department of the Executive Branch of the United States
6 Government, and is an agency within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. § 552(f)(1).

7 76. Defendant Elaine C. Duke is the Acting Secretary of Homeland Security. She is
8 responsible for implementing and enforcing immigration laws, and oversees DHS. She is the
9 author of the September 5, 2017 memorandum rescinding DACA. She is sued in her official
10 capacity.

11 77. Defendant United States of America includes all government agencies and
12 departments responsible for the implementation and rescission of the DACA program.

13 **ALLEGATIONS**

14 **I. ESTABLISHMENT OF DACA**

15 78. Then-Secretary of Homeland Security Janet Napolitano issued a memorandum on
16 June 15, 2012 establishing the DACA program. Ex. D, Memorandum from Janet Napolitano,
17 Sec’y of DHS, to David V. Aguilar, Acting Comm’r, U.S. Customs and Border Protection
18 (“CBP”), et al., Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the
19 United States as Children (June 15, 2012) (“DACA Memorandum”). Under DACA, individuals
20 who were brought to the United States as children and meet specific criteria may request deferred
21 action for a period of two years, subject to renewal.

22 79. Deferred action is a long-standing mechanism under which the government
23 forbears from taking removal action against an individual for a period of time. The purpose of
24 deferred action, a form of prosecutorial discretion, is to allow DHS to utilize its resources
25 effectively and humanely.

26 80. The DACA Memorandum systematized the application of existing prosecutorial
27 discretion for any applicant who satisfied each of the following criteria:

- 28 a. came to the United States under the age of sixteen;

1 b. had continuously resided in the United States for at least five years
2 preceding the date of the memorandum and was present in the United States on the date of the
3 memorandum;

4 c. was currently in school, had graduated from high school, had obtained a
5 general education development certificate, or was an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast
6 Guard or Armed Forces of the United States;

7 d. had not been convicted of a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor
8 offense, multiple misdemeanor offenses, or otherwise posed a threat to national security or public
9 safety; and

10 e. was not above the age of thirty.

11 *Id.* at 1.

12 81. According to the DACA Memorandum, DACA’s purpose was to ensure that
13 DHS’s resources were appropriately allocated to individuals who were higher priorities for
14 immigration enforcement, recognizing among other things that young people brought here as
15 children lacked the intent to violate the law. DACA recognizes that there are “certain young
16 people who were brought to this country as children and know only this country as home” and
17 that immigration laws are not “designed to remove productive young people to countries where
18 they may not have lived or even speak the language.” *Id.* at 1-2.

19 **II. DACA PROVIDES NUMEROUS BENEFITS**

20 82. DACA grantees are provided with numerous benefits. Most importantly, they are
21 granted the right not to be arrested or detained based solely on their immigration status during the
22 designated period of their deferred action. *See id.* at 2-3.

23 83. DACA grantees are granted eligibility to receive employment authorization.

24 84. DACA also opened the door to allow travel for DACA grantees. For example,
25 DACA grantees were allowed to briefly depart the U.S. and legally return under certain
26 circumstances, such as to visit an ailing relative, attend funeral services for a family member,
27 seek medical treatment, or further educational or employment purposes. 8 U.S.C.

28

1 § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i); *see also* Ex. E, USCIS, Frequently Asked Questions, DHS DACA FAQs
2 (“DACA FAQs”) (Apr. 25, 2017) Q57. Travel for vacation is not permitted.

3 85. Unlike other undocumented immigrants, DACA grantees are not disqualified on
4 the basis of their immigration status from receiving certain public benefits. These include federal
5 Social Security, retirement, and disability benefits. *See* 8 U.S.C. §§ 1611(b)(2)-(3), 1621(d). As
6 a result, and in reliance on DHS’s oft-stated position that DACA and similar programs are a
7 lawful exercise of the agency’s authority, Plaintiff States have structured some schemes around
8 DACA which allow, for example, applicants to demonstrate eligibility for state programs by
9 producing documentation that they have been approved under DACA. The rescission of DACA
10 undermines such regulatory frameworks.

11 86. DACA grantees are able to secure equal access to other benefits and opportunities
12 on which Americans depend, including opening bank accounts, obtaining credit cards, starting
13 businesses, purchasing homes and cars, and conducting other aspects of daily life that are
14 otherwise often unavailable for undocumented immigrants.

15 87. DACA fundamentally changed the lives of DACA grantees. By no longer having
16 to hide in the shadows, they obtained employment, sought higher education, pursued career paths,
17 and became fully contributing members of society who paid taxes and participated in civic life.

18 88. These positive personal outcomes have also generated benefits to many sectors of
19 the Plaintiff States’ economies. Defendants’ decision to rescind DACA both terminates the
20 ability of hundreds of thousands of the States’ residents to remain part of the mainstream
21 economy and harms the States and the communities that DACA recipients are part of, including
22 large and small businesses, non-profits, and government entities where they work and do business.

23 89. The federal government has recognized that the United States “continue[s] to
24 benefit . . . from the contributions of those young people who have come forward and want
25 nothing more than to contribute to our country and our shared future.” Ex. F, Letter from Jeh
26 Charles Johnson, DHS Sec’y, to Judy Chu, U.S. House of Representatives (CA-27) (Dec. 30,
27 2016) (“Johnson Letter”).
28

1 **III. DEFENDANTS' PROMISES TO DACA GRANTEES: DACA GRANTEES RELIED ON**
2 **REPEATED ASSURANCES THAT INFORMATION WOULD BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL**
3 **AND NOT USED FOR ENFORCEMENT**

4 90. In an effort to encourage reluctant people to apply for DACA, DHS promised
5 applicants on numerous occasions that information they provided as part of the DACA
6 application process would be "protected" from use for immigration enforcement purposes.

7 91. In fact, only "fraud or misrepresentation" in the application process or
8 "[s]ubsequent criminal activity" are grounds for revocation of DACA. Ex. G, USCIS Approval
9 Notice, Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

10 92. The government's commitment to DACA grantees was further communicated to
11 young people through its publication entitled "National Standard Operating Procedures (SOP):
12 Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)." This document sets forth the standards that
13 DHS applies to DACA applications with nearly 150 pages of specific instructions for granting or
14 denying deferred action.

15 93. USCIS affirmatively represented to DACA applicants that, except in limited
16 circumstances, "[i]nformation provided in [a DACA request] is protected from disclosure to
17 [Immigration and Customs Enforcement ("ICE")] and CBP for the purpose of immigration
18 enforcement proceedings." Ex. E, DACA FAQs Q19.

19 94. USCIS affirmatively represented to DACA applicants that, except in limited
20 circumstances, "[i]f you have submitted a request for consideration of DACA and USCIS decides
21 not to defer your case . . . your case will not be referred to ICE for purposes of removal
22 proceedings." *Id.* at Q26.

23 95. In the exceptional circumstances under which USCIS would refer a DACA
24 applicant to ICE, USCIS has affirmatively represented to DACA applicants that "information
25 related to your family members or guardians that is contained in your request will not be referred
26 to ICE for purposes of immigration enforcement against family members or guardians." *Id.* at
27 Q20.
28

1 96. The government’s representations that information provided by a DACA grantee
2 would not be used against him or her for later immigration enforcement proceedings are
3 unequivocal and atypical. For example, the federal government does not make the same
4 representations for participants in other similar programs, such as Temporary Protected Status.
5 *See, e.g., USCIS, Temporary Protected Status, [https://www.uscis.gov/humanitarian/temporary-](https://www.uscis.gov/humanitarian/temporary-protected-status)*
6 *protected-status* (last updated May 24, 2017).

7 97. Similarly, USCIS affirmatively represented to employers of DACA applicants that,
8 except in limited circumstances, if they provide their employees “with information regarding his
9 or her employment to support a request for consideration of DACA This information will
10 not be shared with ICE for civil immigration enforcement purposes.” Ex. E, DACA FAQs Q76.

11 98. Additionally, in December 2016, then-Secretary of Homeland Security Jeh Charles
12 Johnson sent a letter to U.S. Representative Judy Chu (CA-27) regarding her concerns about the
13 need to protect DACA-related information, acknowledging that there were, at the time, 750,000
14 DACA grantees who had “relied on the U.S. government’s representations” about prohibitions on
15 the use of such information for immigration enforcement purposes. Johnson unequivocally
16 stated: “We believe these representations made by the U.S. government, upon which DACA
17 applicants most assuredly relied, must continue to be honored.” Ex. F, Johnson Letter at 1. DHS
18 cannot now seek to renege on these explicit assurances and promises.

19 99. These assurances were key to DACA’s success. By making repeated, unique, and
20 unequivocal representations, DHS induced individuals to rely on those representations and
21 divulge sensitive personal information to apply for DACA despite the potential risk of deportation
22 and removal, and induced employers to provide information to their employees to assist the
23 latter’s DACA applications, despite the potential risk of liability for the employers. From January
24 to March 2017 (the most recent period for which statistics are publicly available), USCIS
25 accepted 132,790 combined initial and renewal requests to grant deferred action under the DACA
26 program.

27 100. Indeed, in February 2017, then-Secretary of Homeland Security John Kelly
28 authored a DHS memorandum relating to enforcement priorities. Ex. H, Memorandum from John

1 Kelly, Sec'y of Homeland Security to Kevin McAleenan, Acting Comm'r, CPB, Enforcement of
2 the Immigration Laws to Serve the National Interest (Feb. 20, 2017) ("Enforcement Priorities
3 Memorandum"). The Enforcement Priorities Memorandum rescinded "all existing conflicting
4 directives, memoranda, or field guidance regarding the enforcement of our immigration laws and
5 priorities for removal," including prior enforcement priorities, but specifically left DACA in
6 place, unchanged.

7 **IV. DHS RESCINDS DACA WITHOUT NOTICE, COMMENT, OR ANY SUFFICIENT**
8 **EXPLANATION FOR ITS CHANGE IN POSITION**

9 101. On September 5, 2017—more than five years after first encouraging individuals to
10 participate in DACA—DHS abruptly rescinded DACA by announcing that it would immediately
11 cease accepting new applications. DHS also announced it would only issue renewals for grantees
12 whose deferrals expire before March 5, 2018, and only if they applied for renewal within one
13 month of DHS's announcement, i.e., by October 5, 2017. Ex. A, DACA Rescission
14 Memorandum.

15 102. Based on this announcement, thousands of DACA grantees will lose their work
16 authorization each day on a rolling basis beginning March 6, 2018.

17 103. The DACA Rescission Memorandum is a final, substantive agency action that
18 required DHS to comply with the notice and comment requirements set forth in 5 U.S.C.
19 § 553(b). *See Hemp Industries Ass'n v. Drug Enf't Admin.*, 333 F.3d 1082, 1087 (9th Cir. 2003).
20 But the agency provided no opportunity for notice and comment before adopting this rule.

21 104. By failing to comply with these notice and comment requirements, DHS deprived
22 Plaintiff States, their agencies and residents, and all other interested parties, of the opportunity to
23 present important evidence to the agency about the DACA program.

24 105. In the DACA Rescission Memorandum, DHS did not sufficiently explain its
25 abrupt departure from prior agency statements regarding the necessity and legality of DACA.
26 The single paragraph in the DACA Rescission Memorandum explaining the rationale behind this
27 sudden shift merely asserts that DACA "should be terminated" based on consideration of two
28 factors: (1) the appellate rulings in a case regarding a 2014 memorandum from then-DHS

1 Secretary Johnson that expanded DACA and created a new program, Deferred Action for Parents
2 of Americans and Lawful Permanent Residents (“DAPA”), *Texas v. United States*, 809 F.3d 134
3 (5th Cir. 2015), *aff’d by an equally divided court sub nom. United States v. Texas*, ___ U.S. ___,
4 136 S. Ct. 2271 (2016); and (2) a September 4, 2017, letter from Attorney General Jefferson B.
5 Sessions arguing that DACA was “unconstitutional” and was invalid for the same reasons the
6 Fifth Circuit struck down DAPA in the *Texas* case. Ex. I, Letter from Jefferson B. Sessions to
7 Duke (Sept. 4, 2017) (“Sessions Letter”).

8 106. DHS ignored obvious differences between DACA and DAPA when reaching this
9 conclusion. Further, DHS ignored the fact that the legality of DACA was never directly at issue
10 in the *Texas* case, and not ruled on by the Fifth Circuit. The DACA Rescission Memorandum
11 also erroneously implied that the Supreme Court’s summary affirmance of the *Texas* decision by
12 an equally divided court has precedential effect. The DACA Rescission Memorandum cannot
13 survive judicial review under the APA when it is predicated on an incorrect legal premise. *See,*
14 *e.g., Massachusetts v. EPA*, 549 U.S. 497, 532-535 (2007); *Safe Air For Everyone v. U.S. EPA*,
15 488 F.3d 1088, 1101 (9th Cir. 2007).

16 107. Notably, in the DACA Rescission Memorandum, DHS did not offer its own
17 considered legal views, and neither the Sessions Letter nor the DACA Rescission Memorandum
18 addressed any of the findings articulated in support of the DACA Memorandum or explained why
19 the agency is so sharply departing from both its prior legal position that programs like DACA are
20 lawful and guidance from the U.S. Department of Justice Office of Legal Counsel that supported
21 DACA’s lawfulness. Ex. J, Memorandum Opinion, The Department of Homeland Security’s
22 Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present in the United States and to
23 Defer Removal of Others, 38 Op. O.L.C. ___ (Nov. 19, 2014).

24 108. Other than the above conclusory assertions of DACA’s legal infirmity, DHS failed
25 to offer any explanation of why it believed that rescinding DACA was warranted. The DACA
26 Rescission Memorandum did not even address the rationale that DHS expressed in 2012 in the
27 DACA Memorandum regarding the use of prosecutorial discretion to focus resources and
28

1 priorities on lowest priority individuals, much less offer any explanation as to why those factors
2 have changed so radically as to justify rescinding DACA now.

3 109. Hours after the DACA program was rescinded, purportedly due to its illegality,
4 President Trump tweeted that, if Congress fails to provide similar protections through legislation,
5 “I will revisit this issue!” Ex. K, Donald J. Trump (@realDonaldTrump), Twitter (Sept. 5, 2017,
6 5:38 p.m.). This statement suggests that he believes he has authority to reinstate some or all of
7 the DACA program without Congressional authorization, further undermining DHS’s ostensible
8 rationale for rescinding.

9 **V. TRUMP ADMINISTRATION STATEMENTS FURTHER DEMONSTRATE ILLEGALITY OF**
10 **DACA RESCISSION**

11 110. Defendants’ stated justification for rescinding DACA—that is, its purported legal
12 infirmity—has been contravened by a number of their own statements regarding undocumented
13 immigrants, many of which are false and/or misleading, and as such provide an impermissible
14 basis for rescinding DACA. In doing so, Defendants abused their discretion and acted in an
15 arbitrary and capricious manner in violation of the APA.

16 111. On September 5, 2017, just prior to Attorney General Sessions’s announcement
17 rescinding the DACA program, President Trump tweeted, “Congress, get ready to do your job –
18 DACA!” Donald J. Trump, Twitter (Sep. 5, 2017 5:04 a.m.). *Id.* at 2. A few minutes thereafter,
19 President Trump retweeted a statement that “We are a nation of laws. No longer will we
20 incentivize illegal immigration. LAW AND ORDER! #MAGA,” and “Make no mistake, we are
21 going to put the interest of AMERICAN CITIZENS FIRST!” Donald J. Trump, Twitter (Sep. 5,
22 2017.). *Id.* at 3. The DACA Rescission Memorandum makes no reference to such interests to
23 explain the agency’s action.

24 112. On the same day, President Trump issued a written statement on the rescission of
25 the DACA program that stated: “The temporary implementation of DACA . . . helped spur a
26 humanitarian crisis—the massive surge of unaccompanied minors from Central America
27 including, in some cases, young people who would become members of violent gangs throughout
28 our country, such as MS-13. Only by the reliable enforcement of immigration law can we

1 produce safe communities, a robust middle class, and economic fairness for all Americans.” Ex.
2 L, Statement from President Donald J. Trump (Sept. 5, 2017). The DACA Rescission
3 Memorandum makes no reference to unaccompanied minors, public safety concerns, or economic
4 interests to explain the agency’s action.

5 113. During his announcement rescinding the DACA program, Attorney General
6 Sessions justified the decision by stating that the DACA program “contributed to a surge of
7 unaccompanied minors on the southern border that yielded terrible humanitarian consequences. It
8 also denied jobs to hundreds of thousands of Americans by allowing those same jobs to go to
9 illegal aliens.” Ex. M, Attorney General Sessions Delivers Remarks on DACA (Sept. 5, 2017).
10 Again, the DACA Rescission Memorandum makes no reference to humanitarian or economic
11 interests to explain the agency’s action.

12 114. Attorney General Sessions, while a United States Senator from Alabama, made
13 similar statements regarding undocumented individuals seeking employment (“I’m a minority in
14 the U.S. Senate ... in questioning whether we should reward people who came into the country
15 illegally with jobs that Americans would like to do.”). Seung Min Kim, *The Senate’s Anti-*
16 *Immigration Warrior*, Politico (Mar. 5, 2015) <https://tinyurl.com/znog262>. That same year, then-
17 senator Sessions praised the 1924 Johnson-Reed Act, whose namesake, Representative Albert
18 Johnson, used racial theory as the basis for its severe immigration restrictions, which included
19 barring Asian immigration entirely. *See* Interview by Stephen Bannon with Sen. Jefferson B.
20 Sessions, Briartbar News (Oct. 5, 2015), audio available at <https://tinyurl.com/y8gbj6vk>; *see also*
21 Adam Serwer, *Jeff Sessions’s Unqualified Praise for a 1924 Immigration Law*, The Atlantic (Jan.
22 10, 2017), <https://tinyurl.com/ybzd096u>.

23 115. These statements by the Trump Administration in the context of its decision to
24 rescind DACA—that DACA created a surge in illegal immigration, and that DACA grantees take
25 jobs away from other American workers and weaken the middle class—suggest that the DACA
26 Rescission Memorandum’s cursory statements regarding the legality of DACA do not set forth
27 the agency’s true rationale for rescission. The APA requires governmental agencies to publicly
28 state a sufficient justification for their actions, particularly where, as here, Plaintiff States, as well

1 as their agencies, institutions, and residents, have relied upon DHS's prior statements to their
2 detriment. *See Perez v. Mortg. Bankers Ass'n*, 135 S. Ct. 1199, 1209 (2015); *FCC v. Fox*
3 *Television Stations*, 556 U.S. 502, 515 (2009). Defendants have failed to do so.

4 116. Moreover, these statements are wholly controverted by available evidence
5 demonstrating the contributions of DACA grantees to Plaintiff States and to the United States as a
6 whole, as explained above. *See Motor Veh. Mfrs. Ass'n of U.S., Inc. v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins.*
7 *Co.*, 463 U.S. 29, 43 (1983) (an agency rule is arbitrary and capricious when the explanation
8 offered by the agency "runs counter to the evidence before the agency").

9 **VI. FORMER DACA GRANTEES ARE AT RISK OF IMMIGRATION ENFORCEMENT BASED**
10 **ON INFORMATION THEY ENTRUSTED TO DEFENDANTS AS PART OF DACA**
11 **APPLICATIONS**

12 117. In rescinding the DACA Memorandum, Defendants have created a confusing and
13 threatening situation for Plaintiff States and their residents, including for DACA grantees who
14 will soon begin losing their DACA protection under the DACA Rescission Memorandum.

15 118. The DACA application form requires applicants to provide a wealth of personal,
16 sensitive information, including the applicant's lack of lawful immigration status, address, Social
17 Security number, and the name and location of his or her school, if applicable. Ex. N, USCIS,
18 Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. The application process
19 also required that all DACA applicants undergo biographic and biometric background checks,
20 which includes fingerprinting, before USCIS considered their DACA requests. DACA applicants
21 provided this information based on Defendants' representations about the terms of the program
22 and the manner in which information would be protected.

23 119. Former DACA grantees now face a real risk of having the sensitive information
24 that they provided to DHS in their applications or renewal requests (for example, fingerprints)
25 used against them for future immigration enforcement proceedings. This, despite the repeated
26 assurances discussed above that Defendants would do no such thing.

27 120. The DACA Rescission Memorandum does not provide adequate assurances that
28 this information will not be used for enforcement purposes following DACA's termination.

1 121. The former FAQs to the DACA Memorandum—government representations under
2 which all DACA grantees submitted their applications—unequivocally stated: “Information
3 provided in this request is **protected** from disclosure to ICE and CBP for the purpose of
4 immigration enforcement proceedings,” with limited exceptions where “the requestor meets the
5 criteria for the issuance of a Notice To Appear [“NTA”] or a referral to ICE under the [NTA]
6 criteria” (emphasis added). Ex. E, DACA FAQs Q19.

7 122. The Rescission FAQs that DHS produced to accompany the DACA Rescission
8 Memorandum provide inadequate assurances that information will be protected, and state:
9 “**Generally**, information provided in DACA requests will not be **proactively provided** to other
10 law enforcement entities (including ICE and CBP) for the purpose of immigration enforcement
11 proceedings unless the requestor poses a risk to national security or public safety, or meets the
12 criteria for the issuance of a Notice To Appear [“NTA”] or a referral to ICE under the [NTA]
13 criteria.” Ex. B, Rescission FAQs Q8 (emphasis added).

14 123. The addition of the qualifier “generally”—devoid of any apparent criteria for when
15 DHS would deviate from the “general” policy of non-referral to ICE—and removal of the
16 unequivocal statement that information is “protected” strongly suggests that, in fact, DHS now
17 views DACA grantees’ sensitive information as available to ICE for previously prohibited
18 purposes, including immigration enforcement.

19 124. DACA applicants are also required to provide DHS with a detailed history of their
20 criminal arrests and convictions, including all misdemeanors, however minor.

21 125. DACA applicants have relied in good faith on DHS’s promises not to use the
22 information against them and forthrightly informed DHS of minor criminal offenses of which
23 they had been convicted (or for which they were only arrested, regardless of whether they were
24 ultimately convicted). Individuals who applied for DACA with only minor criminal offenses
25 could gain approval under DACA nonetheless because DHS did not regard them as a threat or bar
26 to DACA, since they were of the very lowest enforcement priority. They are now under even
27 more threat than other DACA grantees.

28

1 126. President Trump also has taken affirmative steps to set the table for eliminating
2 privacy protections applicable to DACA data. In January 2017, President Trump issued an
3 Executive Order entitled “Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States,” directing
4 all agencies, including DHS, to “ensure that their privacy policies exclude persons who are not
5 United States citizens or lawful permanent residents from the protections of the Privacy Act
6 regarding personally identifiable information.” Ex. O, Exec. Order No. 13,768, 82 Fed. Reg.
7 8799 § 14 (Jan. 25, 2017). DHS has confirmed that its new privacy policy, adopted in response to
8 the Executive Order, “permits the sharing of information about immigrants and non-immigrants
9 with federal, state, and local law enforcement.” Ex. P, DHS Privacy Policy 2017-01 Questions &
10 Answers No. 6 (Apr. 27, 2017).

11 127. Until February 2017, DHS’s enforcement priorities were generally consistent with
12 the DACA Memorandum, prioritizing people who had committed felonies, serious
13 misdemeanors, or multiple less serious misdemeanors, and making DACA grantees (and others
14 similarly situated) the lowest enforcement priority.

15 128. The February 2017 Enforcement Priorities Memorandum substantively changed
16 policy with respect to how DHS treats individuals with criminal history and radically broadened
17 the categories of people who are to be prioritized for removal. Whereas DHS previously
18 prioritized individuals who had been convicted of serious criminal offenses, the new categories
19 now include, among others, those who:

- 20 (1) Have been convicted of any criminal offense;
21 (2) Have been charged with any criminal offense that has not been resolved; [and]
22 (3) Have committed acts which constitute a chargeable criminal offense[.]

23 Ex. H, Enforcement Priorities Memorandum at 2.

24 Thus, people who have not been convicted of, but only charged with, **any** criminal offense
25 (or even never charged, but somehow determined to have committed an act constituting a
26 chargeable criminal offense), no matter how low-level, are now prioritized for immigration
27 enforcement. Because any offense triggers priority enforcement, this includes various lower level
28

1 offenses that DACA applicants were required to disclose but that did not make them ineligible for
2 DACA.

3 129. The sweeping Enforcement Priorities Memorandum replaced DHS's previous,
4 more targeted enforcement priorities. Although this memorandum specifically exempted the
5 DACA program from these new priorities, it is not clear whether or how they apply to DACA
6 grantees and those who lose their protections on a rolling basis in light of the DACA Rescission
7 Memorandum.

8 130. Given these developments—particularly the Enforcement Priorities Memorandum
9 significantly broadening enforcement priorities and the Rescission FAQs changing DHS's prior
10 policy to shield DACA applicants' information from ICE—the criteria under which current and
11 former DACA grantees with minor criminal histories are considered for referral to ICE have
12 substantively changed. These individuals are now in danger of being placed in removal
13 proceedings based on information they provided in reliance on DHS's promises.

14 131. These changes signal Defendants' intent to renege on their assurances and
15 promises and subject DACA applicants to immigration enforcement. At the very least, these
16 changes create confusion about the new risk faced by current and former DACA grantees and
17 former applicants, particularly those whose DACA protection is ending under the DACA
18 Rescission Memorandum.

19 132. Indeed, on June 13, 2017, in testimony before the House Appropriations
20 Committee's Subcommittee on Homeland Security, Acting ICE Director Thomas Homan stated
21 as to "every immigrant in the country without papers," that they "should be uncomfortable. You
22 should look over your shoulder. And you need to be worried." *Immigration and Customs*
23 *Enforcement & Customs and Border Protection FY18 Budget Request Before the H. Comm. on*
24 *Appropriations*, 115th Cong. (2017) 2017 WLNR 18737622 (emphasis added).

25 133. CNN reported that Homan "doubled down" on these statements in an interview
26 later that week, quoting him to state that "'Trump and his administration have made clear that any
27 undocumented immigrant could be arrested and face deportation proceedings at any time, unless
28 they have *current and valid* protection under DACA.'" Tal Kopan, *ICE Director: Undocumented*

1 *Immigrants 'Should Be Afraid,'* CNN (June 6, 2017), <https://tinyurl.com/y88h6zuo> (quoting
2 Acting ICE Director Thomas Homan) (emphasis added).

3 134. On April 19, 2017, Attorney General Sessions stated in an interview on Fox News'
4 "Happening Now" program—in response to a question regarding the deportation of a DACA
5 grantee—that "[e]verybody in the country illegally is subject to being deported, so people come
6 here and they stay here a few years and somehow they think they are not subject to being
7 deported—well, they are . . . we can't promise people who are here unlawfully that they aren't
8 going to be deported.'" Adam Shaw, Sessions Defends Immigration Policies After Reported
9 'DREAMer' Deportation, Fox News (Apr. 19, 2017), <https://tinyurl.com/kym82ce> (quoting
10 Attorney General Jefferson B. Sessions).

11 135. Moreover, current litigation in federal court in Georgia demonstrates that even
12 before the DACA Rescission Memorandum, DHS was terminating individuals' DACA due to the
13 Enforcement Priorities Memorandum's changed priorities. In that case, *Colotl v. Kelly*, DHS
14 admitted on the record that Ms. Colotl had met and continued to meet all five DACA
15 criteria. Order [on Preliminary Injunction Motion], *Colotl Coyotl v. Kelly*, No. 17-1670 (N.D.
16 Ga., June 12, 2017) ECF No. 28 at 17-18. The only reason for the change in DHS's decision was
17 that—despite the previous assurances by DHS that DACA-related history would not be used
18 against applicants and with no change in Ms. Colotl's criminal history since her application—she
19 had become an enforcement priority under the Enforcement Priorities Memorandum "[d]ue to
20 [her] criminal history." *Id.* at 6, 18. That criminal history, stemming from a 2010 arrest for
21 allegedly blocking traffic while waiting for a parking space, had been disclosed on Ms. Colotl's
22 initial DACA application and subsequent renewal requests, each of which were approved until the
23 denial based solely on the Enforcement Priorities Memorandum. The court ruled in favor of Ms.
24 Colotl, granting her request for a preliminary injunction and holding that since DACA was still in
25 effect at the time DHS sought to revoke her DACA, and DHS had established procedures with
26 respect to notice and termination, she was likely to prevail on her claim that DHS violated the
27 APA by failing to comply with its own administrative processes and procedures. *Id.* at 30-33.

28

1 136. Defendants' conduct in inducing DACA applicants to provide sensitive personal
2 information and then removing that protection impacts all DACA grantees, not just those with
3 minor criminal histories. DACA applicants were not only required to provide information that
4 could be used to easily find and arrest them; they were required to undergo fingerprinting
5 regardless of criminal history. DACA grantees are now at risk that this type of biometric
6 information will be used against them for immigration enforcement purposes.

7 **VII. DACA GRANTEES CAN NO LONGER TRAVEL OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY**

8 137. Under DACA, DACA grantees were allowed to apply to receive authorization
9 from USCIS for "advance parole" to travel outside of the United States by submitting Form I-
10 131, Application for Travel Document and paying a filing fee of \$575. USCIS approves advance
11 parole on a case-by-case basis.

12 138. USCIS affirmatively represented to DACA applicants that, if USCIS decides to
13 defer action, the applicant may request advance parole to travel outside the United States for
14 educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. Ex. E, DACA FAQs Q57.

15 139. The DACA Rescission Memorandum terminated the ability of DACA grantees to
16 travel outside the United States during their renewed benefit period, including for those who have
17 already submitted requests for advance parole in reliance on DHS's prior representations that
18 advance parole was available to them. Under the DACA Rescission Memorandum, DHS is now
19 categorically prohibited from granting advance parole for DACA grantees and "[w]ill not approve
20 any new Form I-131 applications for advance parole under standards associated with the DACA
21 program[.]" Ex. A, DACA Rescission Memorandum. In addition, DHS "[w]ill administratively
22 close all pending Form I-131 applications for advance parole filed under standards associated
23 with the DACA program, and will refund all associated fees." *Id.* Those who have pending
24 applications are therefore denied advance parole without any assessment being conducted using
25 the criteria set forth previously by DHS for advance parole requests.

26 140. Many DACA grantees have applied for and received advance parole from USCIS
27 and have paid the required fees. The DACA Rescission Memorandum states that DHS will
28 "generally" honor the previously approved applications for advance parole, clearly signaling that

1 sometimes it will not. Many of those DACA grantees who relied on USCIS authorization of
2 advance parole are currently travelling abroad visiting family or for other authorized
3 reasons. Given DHS's unambiguous shift in policy towards prohibiting the case-by-case
4 determination of advance parole for other DACA grantees, DACA grantees with approved
5 advance parole now face uncertainty and risk of not being able to return to their homes in the
6 United States.

7 **FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION**

8 **(Violation of Fifth Amendment – Due Process – Information Use)**

9 141. Plaintiff States re-allege and incorporate by reference the allegations set forth in
10 each of the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

11 142. The Due Process Clause of the Fifth Amendment requires that immigration
12 enforcement actions taken by the federal government be fundamentally fair.

13 143. Given the federal government's representations about the allowable uses of
14 information provided by DACA applicants, Defendants' change in policy on when to allow the
15 use of information contained in DACA applications and renewal requests for purposes of
16 immigration enforcement, including identifying, apprehending, detaining, or deporting non-
17 citizens, is fundamentally unfair.

18 144. Through their actions above, Defendants have violated the due process guarantee
19 of the Fifth Amendment.

20 145. Defendants' violation causes ongoing harm to Plaintiff States and their residents.

21 **SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**

22 **(Violation of Administrative Procedure Act – 5 U.S.C. § 553)**

23 146. Plaintiff States re-allege and incorporate by reference the allegations set forth in
24 each of the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

25 147. The APA requires the Court to "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" taken
26 "without observance of procedure required by law." 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(D).
27
28

1 148. DHS is an “agency” under the APA, 5 U.S.C. § 551(1). The DACA Rescission
2 Memorandum is a “rule” and an “agency action” under the APA, 5 U.S.C. § 551(4), (13), and
3 constitutes “[a]gency action made reviewable by statute and final agency action for which there is
4 no other adequate remedy in a court.” 5 U.S.C. § 704.

5 149. With exceptions that are not applicable here, agency rules must go through notice-
6 and-comment rulemaking. 5 U.S.C. § 553.

7 150. Defendants promulgated and have relied upon the DACA Rescission
8 Memorandum without notice-and-comment rulemaking in violation of the APA.

9 151. Defendants’ violation causes ongoing harm to Plaintiff States and their residents,
10 who have been denied the opportunity to comment about Defendants’ decision to repeal DACA.
11 These injuries, including specific harms alleged above to the Plaintiff States’ universities,
12 agencies and institutions, and their economies and healthcare systems, all fall within the zone of
13 interests encompassed by the broad scope of the Immigration and Naturalization Act (“INA”), 8
14 U.S.C. *et seq.*

15 **THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**

16 **(Violation of Administrative Procedure Act – 5 U.S.C. § 706)**

17 152. Plaintiff States re-allege and incorporate by reference the allegations set forth in
18 each of the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

19 153. The APA requires the Court to “hold unlawful and set aside agency action” that is
20 “(A) arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law; (B)
21 contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity; [or] (C) in excess of statutory
22 jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or short of statutory right[.]” 5 U.S.C. § 706(2).

23 154. In implementing the DACA Rescission Memorandum without a proper basis,
24 Defendants have acted arbitrarily and capriciously, have abused their discretion, have acted
25 otherwise not in accordance with law, and have taken unconstitutional and unlawful action in
26 violation of the APA.

1 155. Defendants’ violation causes ongoing harm to Plaintiff States and their residents.
2 These injuries fall within the zone of interests encompassed by the INA.

3 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
4 **(Violation of the Regulatory Flexibility Act)**

5 156. Plaintiff States re-allege and incorporate by reference the allegations set forth in
6 each of the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

7 157. The Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 601-612 (“RFA”), requires federal
8 agencies to analyze the impact of rules they promulgate on small entities and publish initial and
9 final versions of those analyses for public comment. 5 U.S.C. §§ 603-604.

10 158. “Small entities” for purposes of the RFA include small businesses, small
11 nonprofits, and small governmental jurisdictions. 5 U.S.C. § 601(6).

12 159. The DACA Rescission Memorandum is a “rule” under the RFA. 5 U.S.C.
13 § 601(2).

14 160. The actions that DHS has taken to implement the DACA Rescission Memorandum
15 are likely to have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.
16 5 U.S.C. § 602(a)(1).

17 161. Defendants have not issued the required analyses of the rule.

18 162. Defendants’ failure to issue the initial and final regulatory flexibility analyses
19 violates the RFA and is unlawful.

20 163. Defendants’ violation causes ongoing harm to Plaintiff States and to their
21 residents, who have been denied the ability to comment on the impact of DACA’s rescission on
22 small entities.

23 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**
24 **(Declaratory Relief – Equitable Estoppel)**

25 164. Plaintiff States re-allege and incorporate by reference the allegations set forth in
26 each of the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

27
28

1 174. The rescission of DACA violates fundamental conceptions of justice by depriving
2 DACA grantees, as a class, of their substantial interests in pursuing a livelihood to support
3 themselves and further their education.

4 175. The deprivation of these interests is directly traceable to the Defendants' rescission
5 of DACA and cannot be sufficiently justified by federal interests.

6 176. Through the above actions, Defendants have discriminated against DACA grantees
7 in violation of the equal protection guarantee of the Fifth Amendment.

8 177. Defendants' violation causes ongoing harm to the Plaintiff States and their
9 residents. Among other things, the Plaintiff States will be impacted because DACA grantees will
10 no longer be able to work as State employees, contribute to the States' economies, or attend the
11 States' educational institutions.

12 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

13 WHEREFORE, Plaintiff States respectfully request that this Court enter judgment in their favor,
14 and grant the following relief:

15 1. Declare that the DACA Rescission Memorandum is unauthorized by and contrary
16 to the Constitution and laws of the United States;

17 2. Declare that the actions that Defendants have taken to implement the DACA
18 Rescission Memorandum were taken without observance of procedure required by law in
19 violation of 5 U.S.C. §§ 702-706 (the APA);

20 3. Declare that the actions that Defendants have taken to implement the DACA
21 Rescission Memorandum are arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, and otherwise not in
22 accordance with law in violation of 5 U.S.C. §§ 702-706 (the APA);

23 4. Declare that Defendants' failure to analyze the impact of the actions they have
24 taken to implement the DACA Rescission Memorandum on small entities, and Defendants'
25 failure to publish initial and final versions of those analyses for public comment, are unlawful
26 under 5 U.S.C. §§ 601-612 (the RFA);
27
28

1 5. Declare that Defendants are equitably estopped from using information provided
2 to Defendants pursuant to DACA for immigration enforcement purposes except as previously
3 authorized under the DACA Memorandum;

4 6. Enjoin Defendants from rescinding DACA or engaging in any action to frustrate
5 its full and continued implementation;

6 7. Enjoin Defendants from using information obtained in any DACA application or
7 renewal request to identify, apprehend, detain, or deport any DACA applicant or member of any
8 DACA applicant’s family, or take any action against a DACA applicant’s current or former
9 employer; and

10 8. Award such additional relief as the interests of justice may require.

11
12 Dated: September 11, 2017

Respectfully Submitted,

13
14 XAVIER BECERRA
15 Attorney General of California
16 MICHAEL L. NEWMAN
17 Supervising Deputy Attorney General

18 /s/ James F. Zahradka II
19 JAMES F. ZAHRADKA II
20 Deputy Attorney General

Attorneys for Plaintiff State of California

BRIAN E. FROSH
Attorney General of Maryland
STEVEN M. SULLIVAN
Solicitor General
200 Saint Paul Place, 20th Floor
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Telephone: (410) 576-6325
Email: ssullivan@oag.state.md.us

Attorneys for Plaintiff State of Maryland

21 JANET T. MILLS
22 Attorney General of Maine
23 SUSAN P. HERMAN (*pro hac vice pending*)
24 Deputy Attorney General
25 6 State House Station
26 Augusta, Maine 04333
27 Telephone: (207) 626-8814
28 Email: susan.herman@maine.gov

Attorneys for Plaintiff State of Maine

LORI SWANSON
Attorney General
State of Minnesota
JULIANNA F. PASSE (*pro hac vice pending*)
Assistant Attorney General
445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1100
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-2128
Telephone: (651) 757-1136
Email: julianna.passe@ag.state.mn.us

Attorneys for Plaintiff State of Minnesota

EXHIBIT A



Memorandum on Rescission Of Deferred Action For Childhood Arrivals (DACA)

Release Date: September 5, 2017

MEMORANDUM FOR:

James W. McCament
Acting Director
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

Thomas D. Homan
Acting Director
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Kevin K. McAleenan
Acting Commissioner
U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Joseph B. Maher
Acting General Counsel

Ambassador James D. Nealon
Assistant Secretary, International Engagement

Julie M. Kirchner
Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman

FROM:

Elaine C. Duke
Acting Secretary

SUBJECT:

Rescission of the June 15, 2012 Memorandum Entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children”

This memorandum rescinds the June 15, 2012 memorandum entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children,” which established the program known as Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (“DACA”). For the reasons and in the manner outlined below, Department of Homeland Security personnel shall take all appropriate actions to execute a wind-down of the program, consistent with the parameters established in this memorandum.

Background

The Department of Homeland Security established DACA through the issuance of a memorandum on June 15, 2012. The program purported to use deferred action—an act of prosecutorial discretion meant to be applied only on an individualized case-by-case basis—to confer certain benefits to illegal aliens that Congress had not otherwise acted to provide by law.^[1] (#_ftn1) Specifically, DACA provided certain illegal aliens who entered the United States before the age of sixteen a period of deferred action and eligibility to request employment authorization.

On November 20, 2014, the Department issued a new memorandum, expanding the parameters of DACA and creating a new policy called Deferred Action for Parents of Americans and Lawful Permanent Residents (“DAPA”). Among other things—such as the expansion of the coverage criteria under the 2012 DACA policy to encompass aliens with a wider range of ages and arrival dates, and lengthening the period of deferred action and work authorization from two years to three—the November 20, 2014 memorandum directed USCIS “to establish a process, similar to DACA, for exercising prosecutorial discretion through the use of deferred action, on a case-by-case basis,” to certain aliens who have “a son or daughter who is a U.S. citizen or lawful permanent resident.”

Prior to the implementation of DAPA, twenty-six states—led by Texas—challenged the policies announced in the November 20, 2014 memorandum in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas. In an order issued on February 16, 2015, the district court preliminarily enjoined the policies nationwide.^[2] (#_ftn2) The district court held that the plaintiff states were likely to succeed on their claim that the DAPA program did not comply with relevant authorities.

The United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed, holding that Texas and the other states had demonstrated a substantial likelihood of success on the merits and satisfied the other requirements for a preliminary injunction.^[3] (#_ftn3) The Fifth Circuit concluded that the Department’s DAPA policy conflicted with the discretion authorized by Congress. In considering the DAPA program, the court noted that the Immigration and Nationality Act “flatly does not permit the reclassification of millions of illegal aliens as lawfully present and thereby make them newly eligible for a host of federal and state benefits, including work authorization.” According to the court, “DAPA is foreclosed by Congress’s careful plan; the program is ‘manifestly contrary to the statute’ and therefore was properly enjoined.”

Although the original DACA policy was not challenged in the lawsuit, both the district and appellate court decisions relied on factual findings about the implementation of the 2012 DACA memorandum. The Fifth Circuit agreed with the lower court that DACA decisions were not truly discretionary,^[4] (#_ftn4) and that DAPA and expanded DACA would be substantially similar in execution. Both the district court and the Fifth Circuit concluded that implementation of the program did not comply with the Administrative Procedure Act because the Department did not implement it through notice-and-comment rulemaking.

The Supreme Court affirmed the Fifth Circuit’s ruling by equally divided vote (4-4).^[5] (#_ftn5) The evenly divided ruling resulted in the Fifth Circuit order being affirmed. The preliminary injunction therefore remains in place today. In October 2016, the Supreme Court denied a request from DHS to rehear the case upon the appointment of a new Justice. After the 2016 election, both parties agreed to a stay in litigation to allow the new administration to review these issues.

On January 25, 2017, President Trump issued Executive Order No. 13,768, “Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States.” In that Order, the President

directed federal agencies to “[e]nsure the faithful execution of the immigration laws . . . against all removable aliens,” and established new immigration enforcement priorities. On February 20, 2017, then Secretary of Homeland Security John F. Kelly issued an implementing memorandum, stating “the Department no longer will exempt classes or categories of removable aliens from potential enforcement,” except as provided in the Department’s June 15, 2012 memorandum establishing DACA,^[6] [\(#_ftn6\)](#) and the November 20, 2014 memorandum establishing DAPA and expanding DACA.^[7] [\(#_ftn7\)](#)

On June 15, 2017, after consulting with the Attorney General, and considering the likelihood of success on the merits of the ongoing litigation, then Secretary John F. Kelly issued a memorandum rescinding DAPA and the expansion of DACA—but temporarily left in place the June 15, 2012 memorandum that initially created the DACA program.

Then, on June 29, 2017, Texas, along with several other states, sent a letter to Attorney General Sessions asserting that the original 2012 DACA memorandum is unlawful for the same reasons stated in the Fifth Circuit and district court opinions regarding DAPA and expanded DACA. The letter notes that if DHS does not rescind the DACA memo by September 5, 2017, the States will seek to amend the DAPA lawsuit to include a challenge to DACA.

The Attorney General sent a letter to the Department on September 4, 2017, articulating his legal determination that DACA “was effectuated by the previous administration through executive action, without proper statutory authority and with no established end-date, after Congress’ repeated rejection of proposed legislation that would have accomplished a similar result. Such an open-ended circumvention of immigration laws was an unconstitutional exercise of authority by the Executive Branch.” The letter further stated that because DACA “has the same legal and constitutional defects that the courts recognized as to DAPA, it is likely that potentially imminent litigation would yield similar results with respect to DACA.” Nevertheless, in light of the administrative complexities associated with ending the program, he recommended that the Department wind it down in an efficient and orderly fashion, and his office has reviewed the terms on which our Department will do so.

Rescission of the June 15, 2012 DACA Memorandum

Taking into consideration the Supreme Court's and the Fifth Circuit's rulings in the ongoing litigation, and the September 4, 2017 letter from the Attorney General, it is clear that the June 15, 2012 DACA program should be terminated. In the exercise of my authority in establishing national immigration policies and priorities, except for the purposes explicitly identified below, I hereby rescind the June 15, 2012 memorandum.

Recognizing the complexities associated with winding down the program, the Department will provide a limited window in which it will adjudicate certain requests for DACA and associated applications meeting certain parameters specified below. Accordingly, effective immediately, the Department:

- Will adjudicate—on an individual, case-by-case basis—properly filed pending DACA initial requests and associated applications for Employment Authorization Documents that have been accepted by the Department as of the date of this memorandum.
- Will reject all DACA initial requests and associated applications for Employment Authorization Documents filed after the date of this memorandum.
- Will adjudicate—on an individual, case by case basis—properly filed pending DACA renewal requests and associated applications for Employment Authorization Documents from current beneficiaries that have been accepted by the Department as of the date of this memorandum, and from current beneficiaries whose benefits will expire between the date of this memorandum and March 5, 2018 that have been accepted by the Department as of October 5, 2017.
- Will reject all DACA renewal requests and associated applications for Employment Authorization Documents filed outside of the parameters specified above.
- Will not terminate the grants of previously issued deferred action or revoke Employment Authorization Documents solely based on the directives in this memorandum for the remaining duration of their validity periods.

- Will not approve any new Form I-131 applications for advance parole under standards associated with the DACA program, although it will generally honor the stated validity period for previously approved applications for advance parole. Notwithstanding the continued validity of advance parole approvals previously granted, CBP will—of course—retain the authority it has always had and exercised in determining the admissibility of any person presenting at the border and the eligibility of such persons for parole. Further, USCIS will—of course—retain the authority to revoke or terminate an advance parole document at any time.
- Will administratively close all pending Form I-131 applications for advance parole filed under standards associated with the DACA program, and will refund all associated fees.
- Will continue to exercise its discretionary authority to terminate or deny deferred action at any time when immigration officials determine termination or denial of deferred action is appropriate.

This document is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter. Likewise, no limitations are placed by this guidance on the otherwise lawful enforcement or litigation prerogatives of DHS.

[1] (#_ftnref1) Significantly, while the DACA denial notice indicates the decision to deny is made in the unreviewable discretion of USCIS, USCIS has not been able to identify specific denial cases where an applicant appeared to satisfy the programmatic categorical criteria as outlined in the June 15, 2012 memorandum, but still had his or her application denied based solely upon discretion.

[2] (#_ftnref2) *Texas v. United States*, 86 F. Supp. 3d 591 (S.D. Tex. 2015).

[3] (#_ftnref3) *Texas v. United States*, 809 F.3d 134 (5th Cir. 2015).

[4] (#_ftnref4) *Id.*

[5] (#_ftnref5) *United States v. Texas*, 136 S. Ct. 2271 (2016) (per curiam).

[6] ([#_ftnref6](#)) Memorandum from Janet Napolitano, Secretary, DHS to David Aguilar, Acting Comm'r, CBP, et al., "Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children" (June 15, 2012).

[7] ([#_ftnref7](#)) Memorandum from Jeh Johnson, Secretary, DHS, to Leon Rodriguez, Dir., USCIS, et al., "Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children and with Respect to Certain Individuals Whose Parents are U.S. Citizens or Permanent Residents" (Nov. 20, 2014).

Topics: [Border Security \(/topics/border-security\)](#), [Deferred Action \(/topics/deferred-action\)](#)

Keywords: [DACA \(/keywords/daca\)](#), [Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals \(/keywords/deferred-action-childhood-arrivals\)](#)

Last Published Date: September 5, 2017

EXHIBIT B



Frequently Asked Questions: Rescission Of Deferred Action For Childhood Arrivals (DACA)

Release Date: September 5, 2017

En español (<https://www.dhs.gov/news/2017/09/05/preguntas-frecuentes-anulaci-n-de-la-acci-n-diferida-para-los-llegados-en-la>)

The following are frequently asked questions on the September 5, 2017 Rescission of the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) Program.

Q1: Why is DHS phasing out the DACA program?

A1: Taking into consideration the federal court rulings in ongoing litigation, and the September 4, 2017 letter from the Attorney General, it is clear that program should be terminated. As such, the Acting Secretary of Homeland Security rescinded the June 15, 2012 memorandum establishing the DACA program. Please see the Attorney General's letter and the Acting Secretary of Homeland Security's memorandum for further information on how this decision was reached.

Q2: What is going to happen to current DACA holders?

A2: Current DACA recipients will be permitted to retain both the period of deferred action and their employment authorization documents (EADs) until they expire, unless terminated or revoked. DACA benefits are generally valid for two years from the date of issuance.

Q3: What happens to individuals who currently have an initial DACA request pending?

A3: Due to the anticipated costs and administrative burdens associated with rejecting all pending initial requests, USCIS will adjudicate—on an individual, case-by-case basis—all properly filed DACA initial requests and associated applications for EADs that have been accepted as of September 5, 2017.

Q4: What happens to individuals who currently have a request for renewal of DACA pending?

A4: Due to the anticipated costs and administrative burdens associated with rejecting all pending renewal requests, USCIS adjudicate—on an individual, case-by-case basis—properly filed pending DACA renewal requests and associated applications for Employment Authorization Documents from current beneficiaries that have been accepted as of September 5, 2017, and from current beneficiaries whose benefits will expire between September 5, 2017 and March 5, 2018 that have been accepted as of October 5, 2017. USCIS will reject all requests to renew DACA and associated applications for EADs filed after October 5, 2017.

Q5: Is there still time for current DACA recipients to file a request to renew their DACA?

A5: USCIS will only accept renewal requests and associated applications for EADs for the class of individuals described above in the time period described above.

Q6: What happens when an individual's DACA benefits expire over the course of the next two years? Will individuals with expired DACA be considered illegally present in the country?

A6: Current law does not grant any legal status for the class of individuals who are current recipients of DACA. Recipients of DACA are currently unlawfully present in the U.S. with their removal deferred. When their period of deferred action expires or is

terminated, their removal will no longer be deferred and they will no longer be eligible for lawful employment.

Only Congress has the authority to amend the existing immigration laws.

Q7: Once an individual's DACA expires, will their case be referred to ICE for enforcement purposes?

A7: Information provided to USCIS in DACA requests will not be proactively provided to ICE and CBP for the purpose of immigration enforcement proceedings, unless the requestor meets the criteria for the issuance of a Notice To Appear or a referral to ICE under the criteria set forth in USCIS' Notice to Appear guidance (www.uscis.gov/NTA (<http://www.uscis.gov/NTA>)). This policy, which may be modified, superseded, or rescinded at any time without notice, is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter.

Q8: Will USCIS share the personal information of individuals whose pending requests are denied proactively with ICE for enforcement purposes?

A8: Generally, information provided in DACA requests will not be proactively provided to other law enforcement entities (including ICE and CBP) for the purpose of immigration enforcement proceedings unless the requestor poses a risk to national security or public safety, or meets the criteria for the issuance of a Notice To Appear or a referral to ICE under the criteria. This policy, which may be modified, superseded, or rescinded at any time without notice, is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter.

Q9: Can deferred action received pursuant to DACA be terminated before it expires?

A9: Yes. DACA is an exercise of deferred action which is a form of prosecutorial discretion. Hence, DHS will continue to exercise its discretionary authority to

terminate or deny deferred action at any time when immigration officials determine termination or denial of deferred action is appropriate.

Q10: Can DACA recipients whose valid EAD is lost, stolen or destroyed request a new EAD during the phase out?

A10: If an individual's still-valid EAD is lost, stolen, or destroyed, they may request a replacement EAD by filing a new Form I-765.

Q11: Will DACA recipients still be able to travel outside of the United States while their DACA is valid?

A11: Effective September 5, 2017, USCIS will no longer approve any new Form I-131 applications for advance parole under standards associated with the DACA program. Those with a current advance parole validity period from a previously-approved advance parole application will generally retain the benefit until it expires. However, CBP will retain the authority it has always exercised in determining the admissibility of any person presenting at the border. Further, USCIS retains the authority to revoke or terminate an advance parole document at any time.

Q12: What happens to individuals who have pending requests for advance parole to travel outside of the United States?

A12: USCIS will administratively close all pending Form I-131 applications for advance parole under standards associated with the DACA program, and will refund all associated fees.

Q13: How many DACA requests are currently pending that will be impacted by this change? Do you have a breakdown of these numbers by state?

A13: There were 106,341 requests pending as of August 20, 2017 – 34,487 initial requests and 71,854 renewals. We do not currently have the state-specific breakouts.

Q14: Is there a grace period for DACA recipients with EADs that will soon expire to make appropriate plans to leave the country?

A14: As noted above, once an individual's DACA and EAD expire—unless in the limited class of beneficiaries above who are found eligible to renew their benefits—the individual is no longer considered lawfully present in the United States and is not authorized to work. Persons whose DACA permits will expire between September 5, 2017 and March 5, 2018 are eligible to renew their permits. No person should lose benefits under this memorandum prior to March 5, 2018 if they properly file a renewal request and associated application for employment authorization.

Q15: Can you provide a breakdown of how many DACA EADs expire in 2017, 2018, and 2019?

A15: From August through December 2017, 201,678 individuals are set to have their DACA/EADs expire. Of these individuals, 55,258 already have submitted requests for renewal of DACA to USCIS.

In calendar year 2018, 275,344 individuals are set to have their DACA/EADs expire. Of these 275,344 individuals, 7,271 have submitted requests for renewal to USCIS.

From January through August 2019, 321,920 individuals are set to have their DACA/EADs expire. Of these 321,920 individuals, eight have submitted requests for renewal of DACA to USCIS.

Q16: What were the previous guidelines for USCIS to grant DACA?

A16: Individuals meeting the following categorical criteria could apply for DACA if they:

- Were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012;
- Came to the United States before reaching their 16th birthday;
- Have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, up to the present time;

- Were physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and at the time of making their request for consideration of deferred action with USCIS;
- Had no lawful status on June 15, 2012;
- Are currently in school, have graduated, or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States; and
- Have not been convicted of a felony, significant misdemeanor, three or more other misdemeanors, and do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

Topics: [Border Security \(/topics/border-security\)](/topics/border-security), [Deferred Action \(/topics/deferred-action\)](/topics/deferred-action)

Keywords: [DACA \(/keywords/daca\)](/keywords/daca), [Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals \(/keywords/deferred-action-childhood-arrivals\)](/keywords/deferred-action-childhood-arrivals)

Last Published Date: September 5, 2017

EXHIBIT C



**U.S. Citizenship
and Immigration
Services**

Number of Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action
for Childhood Arrivals, by Fiscal Year, Quarter, Intake,
Biometrics and Case Status Fiscal Year 2012-2017
(March 31)

Period	Requests by Intake, Biometrics and Case Status								
	Intake ¹				Biometrics ⁵	Case Review ⁸			
	Requests Accepted ²	Requests Rejected ³	Total Requests	Average Accepted/Da	Biometrics Scheduled ⁷	Requests Under	Approved ¹⁰	Denied ¹¹	Pending ¹²
Fiscal Year - Total⁶									
2012	152,431	5,395	157,826	3,629	124,055	38,024	1,684	-	150,747
2013	427,616	16,351	443,967	1,697	445,013	77,524	470,521	11,025	96,817
2014	238,899	24,888	263,787	952	209,670	101,568	158,397	21,087	156,232
2014 Initial	122,424	19,127	141,551	488	-	-	136,161	21,084	61,996
2014 Renewal	116,475	5,761	122,236	464	-	-	22,236	D	94,236
2015	448,850	35,479	484,329	1,781	525,499	48,355	510,289	21,452	73,341
2015 Initial	85,300	7,481	92,781	338	-	-	90,746	19,158	37,392
2015 Renewal	363,550	27,998	391,548	1,443	-	-	419,543	2,294	35,949
2016	260,700	12,325	273,025	1,035	68,140	-	198,916	14,503	120,622
2016 Initial	73,387	1,205	74,592	291	-	-	52,882	11,445	46,452
2016 Renewal	187,313	11,120	198,433	743	-	-	146,034	3,058	74,170
2017	242,979	23,398	266,377	1,960	-	-	246,850	6,930	109,821
2017 Initial	25,656	21	25,677	207	-	-	35,586	5,155	31,367
2017 Renewal	217,323	23,377	240,700	1,753	-	-	211,264	1,775	78,454
Total Cumulative	1,771,475	117,836	1,889,311	1,510	1,372,377	-	1,586,657	74,997	109,821
Total Cumulative Initial	886,814	49,580	936,394	756	-	-	787,580	67,867	31,367
Total Cumulative Renewal	884,661	68,256	952,917	754	-	-	799,077	7,130	78,454
Fiscal Year 2017 by Quarter¹³									
Q1. October - December	110,189	4,138	114,327	1,777	-	-	122,051	2,754	109,821
Q1. October - December Initial	15,294	15	15,309	247	-	-	18,311	2,106	31,367
Q1. October - December Renewal	94,895	4,123	99,018	1,531	-	-	103,740	648	78,454
Q2. January - March	132,790	19,260	152,050	2,142	-	-	124,799	4,176	124,437
Q2. January - March Initial	10,362	D	10,368	167	-	-	17,275	3,049	36,490
Q2. January - March Renewal	122,428	19,254	141,682	1,975	-	-	107,524	1,127	87,947
Q3. April - June									
Q3. April - June Initial									
Q3. April - June Renewal									
Q4. July - September									
Q4. July - September Initial									
Q4. July - September Renewal									

D - Data withheld to protect requestors' privacy.

- Represents zero.

¹Refers to a request for USCIS to consider deferred removal action for an individual based on guidelines described in the Secretary of Homeland Security's memorandum issued June 15, 2012.

Each request is considered on a case-by-case basis.

See <http://www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals>.

²The number of new requests accepted at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

³The number of requests rejected at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

⁴The number of requests that were received at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

⁵The number of requests accepted per day at a Lockbox as of the end of the reporting period.

Also note the average accepted per day for initial plus renewal will not equal the total average.

⁶Refers to capture of requestors' biometrics.

⁷The number of appointments scheduled to capture requestors' biometrics during the reporting period.

⁸Refers to consideration of deferring action on a case-by-case basis during the reporting period.

⁹The number of new requests received and entered into a case-tracking system during the reporting period.

¹⁰The number of requests approved during the reporting period.

¹¹The number of requests that were denied, terminated, or withdrawn during the reporting period.

¹²The number of requests awaiting a decision as of the end of the reporting period.

¹³Data on biometrics scheduled is not available past January 31, 2016. Totals reflect up to January 31, 2016.

NOTE: 1. Some requests approved or denied may have been received in previous reporting periods.

2. The report reflects the most up-to-date estimate available at the time the report is generated.

Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Biometrics Capture Systems, CIS Consolidated Operational Repository (CISCOR), December 31, 2016

Top Countries of Origin	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²			Residence	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²			Residence	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²		
	Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total		Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total		Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total
Mexico	689,029	689,235	1,378,264	618,342	622,170	1,240,512	California	242,339	217,023	459,362	222,795	202,200	424,995	Connecticut	5,676	6,675	12,351	4,929	5,882	10,811
El Salvador	33,661	33,787	67,448	28,371	30,262	58,633	Texas	140,688	117,309	257,997	124,300	110,050	234,350	Ohio	5,249	5,895	11,144	4,442	5,124	9,566
Guatemala	24,247	21,837	46,084	19,792	19,466	39,258	New York	49,710	61,523	111,233	41,970	53,693	95,663	Arkansas	5,606	4,475	10,081	5,099	4,255	9,354
Honduras	22,114	21,107	43,221	18,262	18,526	36,788	Illinois	45,663	39,602	85,265	42,376	37,039	79,415	Alabama	4,803	3,844	8,647	4,270	3,584	7,854
Peru	9,721	11,061	20,782	9,066	10,245	19,311	Florida	39,843	48,460	88,303	32,795	41,526	74,321	Missouri	3,883	3,747	7,630	3,524	3,407	6,931
South Korea	7,813	11,038	18,851	7,250	10,375	17,625	Missing	13,691	70,681	84,372	7,140	53,276	60,416	Nebraska	3,759	3,223	6,982	3,371	2,970	6,341
Brazil	8,447	8,251	16,698	7,361	7,542	14,903	Arizona	30,652	25,314	55,966	27,865	23,638	51,503	Kentucky	3,448	3,056	6,504	3,062	2,786	5,848
Ecuador	7,649	7,787	15,436	6,696	7,037	13,733	North Carolina	29,584	23,576	53,160	27,385	22,327	49,712	Idaho	3,383	2,845	6,228	3,132	2,694	5,826
Colombia	7,217	7,776	14,993	6,591	7,100	13,691	New Jersey	25,650	28,580	54,230	22,024	25,106	47,130	Iowa	3,131	3,074	6,205	2,798	2,780	5,578
Philippines	5,055	5,774	10,829	4,655	5,444	10,099	Georgia	28,589	23,521	52,110	24,135	21,804	45,939	Louisiana	2,421	2,499	4,920	2,049	2,219	4,268
Argentina	5,180	5,112	10,292	4,774	4,723	9,497	Washington	19,581	17,696	37,277	17,843	16,275	34,118	Rhode Island	1,460	1,979	3,439	1,229	1,733	2,962
India	3,741	4,140	7,881	3,182	3,846	7,028	Colorado	19,103	15,321	34,424	17,258	14,302	31,560	Delaware	1,603	1,561	3,164	1,444	1,417	2,861
Jamaica	4,375	3,581	7,956	3,435	3,192	6,627	Virginia	13,967	14,995	28,962	12,134	13,272	25,406	Mississippi	1,693	1,421	3,114	1,460	1,326	2,786
Venezuela	3,441	3,523	6,964	3,099	3,240	6,339	Nevada	14,139	12,587	26,726	13,070	11,771	24,841	Hawaii	774	2,096	2,870	558	1,740	2,298
Dominican Republic	3,744	3,050	6,794	3,115	2,722	5,837	Maryland	11,513	12,357	23,870	9,785	10,917	20,702	District of Columbia	943	1,240	2,183	764	1,049	1,813
Uruguay	2,556	2,419	4,975	2,361	2,201	4,562	Oregon	12,049	10,185	22,234	11,281	9,610	20,891	Puerto Rico	519	1,275	1,794	325	1,080	1,405
Unknown	2,589	2,535	5,124	1,960	2,238	4,198	Massachusetts	9,517	12,449	21,966	7,934	10,854	18,788	Unknown	185	1,197	1,382	104	952	1,056
Bolivia	2,202	2,469	4,671	2,062	2,246	4,308	Indiana	10,709	8,559	19,268	9,840	8,076	17,916	Wyoming	694	563	1,257	621	520	1,141
Costa Rica	2,262	2,387	4,649	2,047	2,169	4,216	Utah	10,512	7,897	18,409	9,711	7,474	17,185	New Hampshire	450	729	1,179	367	599	966
Tobago	2,440	1,707	4,147	2,096	1,691	3,787	Tennessee	9,321	7,416	16,737	8,340	6,950	15,290	Alaska	195	508	703	138	419	557
Poland	1,951	1,997	3,948	1,782	1,827	3,609	Pennsylvania	7,144	9,625	16,769	5,889	8,178	14,067	South Dakota	305	377	682	252	311	563
Chile	1,874	2,009	3,883	1,736	1,854	3,590	Michigan	7,339	8,450	15,789	6,430	7,443	13,873	Maine	134	410	544	95	334	429
Pakistan	1,927	1,975	3,902	1,685	1,791	3,476	Wisconsin	8,144	6,679	14,823	7,565	6,298	13,863	Guam	96	413	509	59	352	411
Nicaragua	1,860	1,730	3,590	1,576	1,565	3,141	Minnesota	6,930	6,898	13,828	6,255	6,236	12,491	North Dakota	130	322	452	98	260	358
Guyana	1,467	1,462	2,929	1,266	1,347	2,613	Oklahoma	7,488	6,157	13,645	6,865	5,771	12,636	Virgin Islands	159	252	411	94	204	298
							Kansas	7,301	5,997	13,298	6,803	5,647	12,450	West Virginia	144	232	376	117	200	317
							New Mexico	7,410	5,557	12,967	6,815	5,236	12,051	Montana	89	186	275	72	164	236
							South Carolina	7,150	5,702	12,852	6,406	5,382	11,788	Vermont	56	192	248	42	162	204

D Data withheld to protect requestors' privacy.

- Represents zero.

¹ The number of requests that were accepted to date of the reporting period.

² The number of requests that were accepted to date of the reporting period.

³ All fields with less than 10 or a blank in the state field are included in the field "not reported."

NOTE: 1) Some requests approved or denied may have been received in previous reporting periods.

2) The report reflects the most up-to-date estimate data available at the time the report is generated.

Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Biometrics Capture Systems, CIS Consolidated Operational Repository (CISCOR), March 2017

EXHIBIT C


**U.S. Citizenship
and Immigration
Services**

 Number of Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action
for Childhood Arrivals, by Fiscal Year, Quarter, Intake,
Biometrics and Case Status Fiscal Year 2012-2017
(March 31)

Period	Requests by Intake, Biometrics and Case Status								
	Intake ¹				Biometrics ⁶	Case Review ⁸			
	Requests Accepted ²	Requests Rejected ³	Total Requests	Average Accepted/Da	Biometrics Scheduled ⁷	Requests Under	Approved ¹⁰	Denied ¹¹	Pending ¹²
Fiscal Year - Total⁶									
2012	152,431	5,395	157,826	3,629	124,055	38,024	1,684	-	150,747
2013	427,616	16,351	443,967	1,697	445,013	77,524	470,521	11,025	96,817
2014	238,899	24,888	263,787	952	209,670	101,568	158,397	21,087	156,232
2014 Initial	122,424	19,127	141,551	488	-	-	136,161	21,084	61,996
2014 Renewal	116,475	5,761	122,236	464	-	-	22,236	D	94,236
2015	448,850	35,479	484,329	1,781	525,499	48,355	510,289	21,452	73,341
2015 Initial	85,300	7,481	92,781	338	-	-	90,746	19,158	37,392
2015 Renewal	363,550	27,998	391,548	1,443	-	-	419,543	2,294	35,949
2016	260,700	12,325	273,025	1,035	68,140	-	198,916	14,503	120,622
2016 Initial	73,387	1,205	74,592	291	-	-	52,882	11,445	46,452
2016 Renewal	187,313	11,120	198,433	743	-	-	146,034	3,058	74,170
2017	242,979	23,398	266,377	1,960	-	-	246,850	6,930	109,821
2017 Initial	25,656	21	25,677	207	-	-	35,586	5,155	31,367
2017 Renewal	217,323	23,377	240,700	1,753	-	-	211,264	1,775	78,454
Total Cumulative	1,771,475	117,836	1,889,311	1,510	1,372,377	-	1,586,657	74,997	109,821
Total Cumulative Initial	886,814	49,580	936,394	756	-	-	787,580	67,867	31,367
Total Cumulative Renewal ¹³	884,661	68,256	952,917	754	-	-	799,077	7,130	78,454
Fiscal Year 2017 by Quarter¹³									
Q1. October - December	110,189	4,138	114,327	1,777	-	-	122,051	2,754	109,821
Q1. October - December Initial	15,294	15	15,309	247	-	-	18,311	2,106	31,367
Q1. October - December Renewal	94,895	4,123	99,018	1,531	-	-	103,740	648	78,454
Q2. January - March	132,790	19,260	152,050	2,142	-	-	124,799	4,176	124,437
Q2. January - March Initial	10,362	D	10,368	167	-	-	17,275	3,049	36,490
Q2. January - March Renewal	122,428	19,254	141,682	1,975	-	-	107,524	1,127	87,947
Q3. April - June									
Q3. April - June Initial									
Q3. April - June Renewal									
Q4. July - September									
Q4. July - September Initial									
Q4. July - September Renewal									

D - Data withheld to protect requestors' privacy.

- Represents zero.

¹Refers to a request for USCIS to consider deferred removal action for an individual based on guidelines described in the Secretary of Homeland Security's memorandum issued June 15, 2012.

Each request is considered on a case-by-case basis.

 See <http://www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals>.

²The number of new requests accepted at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

³The number of requests rejected at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

⁴The number of requests that were received at a Lockbox during the reporting period.

⁵The number of requests accepted per day at a Lockbox as of the end of the reporting period.

Also note the average accepted per day for initial plus renewal will not equal the total average.

⁶Refers to capture of requestors' biometrics.

⁷The number of appointments scheduled to capture requestors' biometrics during the reporting period.

⁸Refers to consideration of deferring action on a case-by-case basis during the reporting period.

⁹The number of new requests received and entered into a case-tracking system during the reporting period.

¹⁰The number of requests approved during the reporting period.

¹¹The number of requests that were denied, terminated, or withdrawn during the reporting period.

¹²The number of requests awaiting a decision as of the end of the reporting period.

¹³Data on biometrics scheduled is not available past January 31, 2016. Totals reflect up to January 31, 2016.

NOTE: 1. Some requests approved or denied may have been received in previous reporting periods.

2. The report reflects the most up-to-date estimate available at the time the report is generated.

Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Biometrics Capture Systems, CIS Consolidated Operational Repository (CISCOR), December 31, 2016

Top Countries of Origin	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²			Residence	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²			Residence	Accepted to Date ¹			Approved to Date ²		
	Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total		Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total		Initials	Renewals	Total	Initials	Renewals	Total
Mexico	689,029	689,235	1,378,264	618,342	622,170	1,240,512	California	242,339	217,023	459,362	222,795	202,200	424,995	Connecticut	5,676	6,675	12,351	4,929	5,882	10,811
El Salvador	33,661	33,787	67,448	28,371	30,262	58,633	Texas	140,688	117,309	257,997	124,300	110,050	234,350	Ohio	5,249	5,895	11,144	4,442	5,124	9,566
Guatemala	24,247	21,837	46,084	19,792	19,466	39,258	New York	49,710	61,523	111,233	41,970	53,693	95,663	Arkansas	5,606	4,475	10,081	5,099	4,255	9,354
Honduras	22,114	21,107	43,221	18,262	18,526	36,788	Illinois	45,663	39,602	85,265	42,376	37,039	79,415	Alabama	4,803	3,844	8,647	4,270	3,584	7,854
Peru	9,721	11,061	20,782	9,066	10,245	19,311	Florida	39,843	48,460	88,303	32,795	41,526	74,321	Missouri	3,883	3,747	7,630	3,524	3,407	6,931
South Korea	7,813	11,038	18,851	7,250	10,375	17,625	Missing	13,691	70,681	84,372	7,140	53,276	60,416	Nebraska	3,759	3,223	6,982	3,371	2,970	6,341
Brazil	8,447	8,251	16,698	7,361	7,542	14,903	Arizona	30,652	25,314	55,966	27,865	23,638	51,503	Kentucky	3,448	3,056	6,504	3,062	2,786	5,848
Ecuador	7,649	7,787	15,436	6,696	7,037	13,733	North Carolina	29,584	23,576	53,160	27,385	22,327	49,712	Idaho	3,383	2,845	6,228	3,132	2,694	5,826
Colombia	7,217	7,776	14,993	6,591	7,100	13,691	New Jersey	25,650	28,580	54,230	22,024	25,106	47,130	Iowa	3,131	3,074	6,205	2,798	2,780	5,578
Philippines	5,055	5,774	10,829	4,655	5,444	10,099	Georgia	28,589	23,521	52,110	24,135	21,804	45,939	Louisiana	2,421	2,499	4,920	2,049	2,219	4,268
Argentina	5,180	5,112	10,292	4,774	4,723	9,497	Washington	19,581	17,696	37,277	17,843	16,275	34,118	Rhode Island	1,460	1,979	3,439	1,229	1,733	2,962
India	3,741	4,140	7,881	3,182	3,846	7,028	Colorado	19,103	15,321	34,424	17,258	14,302	31,560	Delaware	1,603	1,561	3,164	1,444	1,417	2,861
Jamaica	4,375	3,581	7,956	3,435	3,192	6,627	Virginia	13,967	14,995	28,962	12,134	13,272	25,406	Mississippi	1,693	1,421	3,114	1,460	1,326	2,786
Venezuela	3,441	3,523	6,964	3,099	3,240	6,339	Nevada	14,139	12,587	26,726	13,070	11,771	24,841	Hawaii	774	2,096	2,870	558	1,740	2,298
Dominican Republic	3,744	3,050	6,794	3,115	2,722	5,837	Maryland	11,513	12,357	23,870	9,785	10,917	20,702	District of Columbia	943	1,240	2,183	764	1,049	1,813
Uruguay	2,556	2,419	4,975	2,361	2,201	4,562	Oregon	12,049	10,185	22,234	11,281	9,610	20,891	Puerto Rico	519	1,275	1,794	325	1,080	1,405
Unknown	2,589	2,535	5,124	1,960	2,238	4,198	Massachusetts	9,517	12,449	21,966	7,934	10,854	18,788	Unknown	185	1,197	1,382	104	952	1,056
Bolivia	2,202	2,469	4,671	2,062	2,246	4,308	Indiana	10,709	8,559	19,268	9,840	8,076	17,916	Wyoming	694	563	1,257	621	520	1,141
Costa Rica	2,262	2,387	4,649	2,047	2,169	4,216	Utah	10,512	7,897	18,409	9,711	7,474	17,185	New Hampshire	450	729	1,179	367	599	966
Tobago	2,440	1,707	4,147	2,096	1,691	3,787	Tennessee	9,321	7,416	16,737	8,340	6,950	15,290	Alaska	195	508	703	138	419	557
Poland	1,951	1,997	3,948	1,782	1,827	3,609	Pennsylvania	7,144	9,625	16,769	5,889	8,178	14,067	South Dakota	305	377	682	252	311	563
Chile	1,874	2,009	3,883	1,736	1,854	3,590	Michigan	7,339	8,450	15,789	6,430	7,443	13,873	Maine	134	410	544	95	334	429
Pakistan	1,927	1,975	3,902	1,685	1,791	3,476	Wisconsin	8,144	6,679	14,823	7,565	6,298	13,863	Guam	96	413	509	59	352	411
Nicaragua	1,860	1,730	3,590	1,576	1,565	3,141	Minnesota	6,930	6,898	13,828	6,255	6,236	12,491	North Dakota	130	322	452	98	260	358
Guyana	1,467	1,462	2,929	1,266	1,347	2,613	Oklahoma	7,488	6,157	13,645	6,865	5,771	12,636	Virgin Islands	159	252	411	94	204	298
							Kansas	7,301	5,997	13,298	6,803	5,647	12,450	West Virginia	144	232	376	117	200	317
							New Mexico	7,410	5,557	12,967	6,815	5,236	12,051	Montana	89	186	275	72	164	236
							South Carolina	7,150	5,702	12,852	6,406	5,382	11,788	Vermont	56	192	248	42	162	204

D Data withheld to protect requestors' privacy.

- Represents zero.

¹ The number of requests that were accepted to date of the reporting period.

² The number of requests that were accepted to date of the reporting period.

³ All fields with less than 10 or a blank in the state field are included in the field "not reported."

NOTE: 1) Some requests approved or denied may have been received in previous reporting periods.

2) The report reflects the most up-to-date estimate data available at the time the report is generated.

Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Biometrics Capture Systems, CIS Consolidated Operational Repository (CISCOR), March 2017

EXHIBIT D

Secretary

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528



Homeland
Security

June 15, 2012

MEMORANDUM FOR: David V. Aguilar
Acting Commissioner, U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Alejandro Mayorkas
Director, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

John Morton
Director, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

FROM: Janet Napolitano
Secretary of Homeland Security

SUBJECT: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals
Who Came to the United States as Children

By this memorandum, I am setting forth how, in the exercise of our prosecutorial discretion, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) should enforce the Nation's immigration laws against certain young people who were brought to this country as children and know only this country as home. As a general matter, these individuals lacked the intent to violate the law and our ongoing review of pending removal cases is already offering administrative closure to many of them. However, additional measures are necessary to ensure that our enforcement resources are not expended on these low priority cases but are instead appropriately focused on people who meet our enforcement priorities.

The following criteria should be satisfied before an individual is considered for an exercise of prosecutorial discretion pursuant to this memorandum:

- came to the United States under the age of sixteen;
- has continuously resided in the United States for a least five years preceding the date of this memorandum and is present in the United States on the date of this memorandum;
- is currently in school, has graduated from high school, has obtained a general education development certificate, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States;
- has not been convicted of a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor offense, multiple misdemeanor offenses, or otherwise poses a threat to national security or public safety; and
- is not above the age of thirty.

Our Nation's immigration laws must be enforced in a strong and sensible manner. They are not designed to be blindly enforced without consideration given to the individual circumstances of each case. Nor are they designed to remove productive young people to countries where they may not have lived or even speak the language. Indeed, many of these young people have already contributed to our country in significant ways. Prosecutorial discretion, which is used in so many other areas, is especially justified here.

As part of this exercise of prosecutorial discretion, the above criteria are to be considered whether or not an individual is already in removal proceedings or subject to a final order of removal. No individual should receive deferred action under this memorandum unless they first pass a background check and requests for relief pursuant to this memorandum are to be decided on a case by case basis. DHS cannot provide any assurance that relief will be granted in all cases.

1. With respect to individuals who are encountered by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), or U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS):

- With respect to individuals who meet the above criteria, ICE and CBP should immediately exercise their discretion, on an individual basis, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being placed into removal proceedings or removed from the United States.
- USCIS is instructed to implement this memorandum consistent with its existing guidance regarding the issuance of notices to appear.

2. With respect to individuals who are in removal proceedings but not yet subject to a final order of removal, and who meet the above criteria:

- ICE should exercise prosecutorial discretion, on an individual basis, for individuals who meet the above criteria by deferring action for a period of two years, subject to renewal, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being removed from the United States.
- ICE is instructed to use its Office of the Public Advocate to permit individuals who believe they meet the above criteria to identify themselves through a clear and efficient process.
- ICE is directed to begin implementing this process within 60 days of the date of this memorandum.
- ICE is also instructed to immediately begin the process of deferring action against individuals who meet the above criteria whose cases have already been identified through the ongoing review of pending cases before the Executive Office for Immigration Review.

3. With respect to the individuals who are not currently in removal proceedings and meet the above criteria, and pass a background check:

- USCIS should establish a clear and efficient process for exercising prosecutorial discretion, on an individual basis, by deferring action against individuals who meet the

above criteria and are at least 15 years old, for a period of two years, subject to renewal, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being placed into removal proceedings or removed from the United States.

- The USCIS process shall also be available to individuals subject to a final order of removal regardless of their age.
- USCIS is directed to begin implementing this process within 60 days of the date of this memorandum.

For individuals who are granted deferred action by either ICE or USCIS, USCIS shall accept applications to determine whether these individuals qualify for work authorization during this period of deferred action.

This memorandum confers no substantive right, immigration status or pathway to citizenship. Only the Congress, acting through its legislative authority, can confer these rights. It remains for the executive branch, however, to set forth policy for the exercise of discretion within the framework of the existing law. I have done so here.


Janet Napolitano

EXHIBIT E



U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

Frequently Asked Questions

FAQs updated April 25, 2017

General Information for All Requestors

- [What is Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals?](#)
- [DACA Process](#)
- [Background Checks](#)
- [After USCIS Makes a Decision](#)

Initial Requests for DACA

Renewal of DACA

Travel

Criminal Convictions

Miscellaneous

I. General Information for All Requestors

A. What is Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals?

As the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) continues to focus its enforcement resources on the removal of individuals who pose a danger to national security or a risk to public safety, DHS will exercise prosecutorial discretion as appropriate to ensure that enforcement resources are not expended on low priority cases, such as individuals who came to the United States as children and meet other key guidelines. Individuals who demonstrate that they meet the guidelines below may request consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals (DACA) for a period of two years, subject to renewal for a period of two years, and may be eligible for employment authorization.

You may request consideration of DACA if you:

1. Were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012;
2. Came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday;
3. Have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, up to the present time;
4. Were physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and at the time of making your request for consideration of deferred action with USCIS;
5. Had no lawful status on June 15, 2012, meaning that:

- You never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or
 - Any lawful immigration status or parole that you obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired as of June 15, 2012;
6. Are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States; and
7. Have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, three or more other misdemeanors, and do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

Individuals can call U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) at 1-800-375-5283 with questions or to request more information on DACA. Those with pending requests can also use a number of [online self-help tools](#) which include the ability to check case status and processing times, change your address, and send an inquiry about a case pending longer than posted processing times or non-delivery of a card or document.

Q1: What is deferred action?

A1: Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer a removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. For purposes of future inadmissibility based upon **unlawful presence**, an individual whose case has been deferred is not considered to be unlawfully present during the period in which deferred action is in effect. An individual who has received deferred action is authorized by DHS to be present in the United States, and is therefore considered by DHS to be lawfully present during the period deferred action is in effect. However, deferred action does not confer **lawful status** upon an individual, nor does it excuse any previous or subsequent periods of unlawful presence.

Under existing regulations, an individual whose case has been deferred is eligible to receive employment authorization for the period of deferred action, provided he or she can demonstrate “an economic necessity for employment.” DHS can terminate or renew deferred action at any time, at the agency’s discretion.

Q2: What is DACA?

A2: On June 15, 2012, the Secretary of Homeland Security announced that certain people who came to the United States as children and meet several key guidelines may request consideration of deferred action for a period of two years, subject to renewal, and would then be eligible for work authorization.

Individuals who can demonstrate through verifiable documentation that they meet these guidelines will be considered for deferred action. Determinations will be made on a case-by-case basis under the DACA guidelines.

Q3: Is there any difference between “deferred action” and DACA under this process?

A3: DACA is one form of deferred action. The relief an individual receives under DACA is identical for immigration purposes to the relief obtained by any person who receives deferred action as an act of prosecutorial discretion.

Q4: If my removal is deferred under the consideration of DACA, am I eligible for employment authorization?

A4: Yes. Under existing regulations, if your case is deferred, you may obtain employment authorization from USCIS provided you can demonstrate an economic necessity for employment.

Q5: If my case is deferred, am I in lawful status for the period of deferral?

A5: No. Although action on your case has been deferred and you do not accrue unlawful presence (for admissibility purposes) during the period of deferred action, deferred action does not confer any lawful status.

The fact that you are not accruing unlawful presence does not change whether you are in lawful status while you remain in the United States. However, although deferred action does not confer a lawful immigration status, your period of stay is

authorized by the Department of Homeland Security while your deferred action is in effect and, for admissibility purposes, you are considered to be lawfully present in the United States during that time. **Individuals granted deferred action are not precluded by federal law from establishing domicile in the U.S.**

Apart from the immigration laws, “lawful presence,” “lawful status” and similar terms are used in various other federal and state laws. For information on how those laws affect individuals who receive a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion under DACA, please contact the appropriate federal, state or local authorities.

Q6: Can I renew my period of deferred action and employment authorization under DACA?

A6: Yes. You may request consideration for a renewal of your DACA. Your request for a renewal will be considered on a case-by-case basis. If USCIS renews its exercise of discretion under DACA for your case, you will receive deferred action for another two years, and if you demonstrate an economic necessity for employment, you may receive employment authorization throughout that period.

[Return to top.](#)

B. DACA Process

Q7: How do I request consideration of DACA?

A7: To request consideration of DACA (either as an initial request or to request a renewal), you must submit [Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals](#) to USCIS. Please visit uscis.gov/i-821d before you begin the process to make sure you are using the most current version of the form available. This form must be completed, properly signed and accompanied by a [Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization](#), and a [Form I-765WS, Worksheet \(PDF, 235 KB\)](#), establishing your economic need for employment. If you fail to submit a completed Form I-765 (along with the accompanying filing fees for that form, please see the Form I-821D page for more information), USCIS will not consider your request for deferred action. Please read the form instructions to ensure that you answer the appropriate questions (determined by whether you are submitting an initial or renewal request) and that you submit all the required documentation to support your initial request.

You must file your request for consideration of DACA at the USCIS Lockbox. You can find the mailing address and instructions at www.uscis.gov/i-821d. As of June 5, 2014, requestors must use the new version of the form. After your Form I-821D, Form I-765, and Form I-765 Worksheet have been received, USCIS will review them for completeness, including submission of the required fee, initial evidence and supporting documents (for initial filings).

If it is determined that the request is complete, USCIS will send you a receipt notice. USCIS will then send you an appointment notice to visit an Application Support Center (ASC) for biometric services, if an appointment is required. Please make sure you read and follow the directions in the notice. Failure to attend your biometrics appointment may delay processing of your request for consideration of deferred action, or may result in a denial of your request. You may also choose to receive an email and/or text message notifying you that your form has been accepted by completing a [Form G-1145, E-Notification of Application/Petition Acceptance](#).

Each request for consideration of DACA will be reviewed on an individual, case-by-case basis. USCIS may request more information or evidence from you, or request that you appear at a USCIS office. USCIS will notify you of its determination in writing.

Note: All individuals who believe they meet the guidelines, including those in removal proceedings, with a final removal order, or with a voluntary departure order (and not in immigration detention), may affirmatively request consideration of DACA from USCIS through this process. Individuals who are currently in immigration detention and believe they meet the guidelines may not request consideration of deferred action from USCIS but may identify themselves to their deportation

officer or Jail Liaison. You may also contact the ICE Field Office Director. For more information visit ICE's website at www.ice.gov/daca.

Q8: Can I obtain a fee waiver or fee exemption for this process?

A8: There are no fee waivers available for employment authorization applications connected to DACA. There are very limited fee exemptions available. Requests for fee exemptions must be filed and favorably adjudicated before an individual files his/her request for consideration of DACA without a fee. In order to be considered for a fee exemption, you must submit a letter and supporting documentation to USCIS demonstrating that you meet one of the following conditions:

- You are under 18 years of age, have an income that is less than 150 percent of the U.S. poverty level, and are in foster care or otherwise lacking any parental or other familial support; or
- You are under 18 years of age and homeless; or
- You cannot care for yourself because you suffer from a serious, chronic disability and your income is less than 150 percent of the U.S. poverty level; or,
- You have, at the time of the request, accumulated **\$10,000** or more in debt in the past 12 months as a result of unreimbursed medical expenses for yourself or an immediate family member, and your income is less than 150 percent of the U.S. poverty level.

You can find additional information on our [Fee Exemption Guidance](#) Web page. Your request must be submitted and decided before you submit a request for consideration of DACA without a fee. In order to be considered for a fee exemption, you must provide documentary evidence to demonstrate that you meet any of the above conditions at the time that you make the request. For evidence, USCIS will:

- Accept affidavits from community-based or religious organizations to establish a requestor's homelessness or lack of parental or other familial financial support.
- Accept copies of tax returns, bank statement, pay stubs, or other reliable evidence of income level. Evidence can also include an affidavit from the applicant or a responsible third party attesting that the applicant does not file tax returns, has no bank accounts, and/or has no income to prove income level.
- Accept copies of medical records, insurance records, bank statements, or other reliable evidence of unreimbursed medical expenses of at least **\$10,000**.
- Address factual questions through Requests for Evidence (RFEs).

Q9: If individuals meet the guidelines for consideration of DACA and are encountered by U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) or U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), will they be placed into removal proceedings?

A9: DACA is intended, in part, to allow CBP and ICE to focus on priority cases. Under the direction of the Secretary of Homeland Security, if an individual meets the guidelines for DACA, CBP or ICE should exercise their discretion on a case-by-case basis to prevent qualifying individuals from being apprehended, placed into removal proceedings, or removed. If individuals believe that, in light of this policy, they should not have been apprehended or placed into removal proceedings, contact the Law Enforcement Support Center's hotline at 1-855-448-6903 (staffed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week).

Q10: Does this process apply to me if I am currently in removal proceedings, have a final removal order, or have a voluntary departure order?

A10: This process is open to any individual who can demonstrate he or she meets the guidelines for consideration, including those who have never been in removal proceedings as well as those in removal proceedings, with a final order, or with a voluntary departure order (as long as they are not in immigration detention).

Q11: If I am not in removal proceedings but believe I meet the guidelines for consideration of DACA, should I seek to place myself into removal proceedings through encounters with CBP or ICE?

A11: No. If you are not in removal proceedings but believe that you meet the guidelines, you should submit your DACA request to USCIS under the process outlined below.

Q12: Can I request consideration of DACA from USCIS if I am in immigration detention under the custody of ICE?

A12: No. If you are currently in immigration detention, you may not request consideration of DACA from USCIS. If you think you may meet the guidelines of this process, you should identify yourself to your deportation officer or Jail Liaison. You may also contact the ICE Field Office Director. For more information, visit ICE's website at www.ice.gov/daca.

Q13: If I am about to be removed by ICE and believe that I meet the guidelines for consideration of DACA, what steps should I take to seek review of my case before removal?

A13: If you believe you can demonstrate that you meet the guidelines and are about to be removed, you should immediately contact the Law Enforcement Support Center's hotline at 1-855-448-6903 (staffed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week).

Q14: What should I do if I meet the guidelines of this process and have been issued an ICE detainer following an arrest by a state or local law enforcement officer?

A14: If you meet the guidelines and have been served a detainer, you should immediately contact the Law Enforcement Support Center's hotline at 1-855-448-6903 (staffed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week).

Q15: If I accepted an offer of administrative closure under the case-by-case review process or my case was terminated as part of the case-by-case review process, can I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A15: Yes. If you can demonstrate that you meet the guidelines, you will be able to request consideration of DACA even if you have accepted an offer of administrative closure or termination under the case-by-case review process.

Q16: If I declined an offer of administrative closure under the case-by-case review process, can I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A16: Yes. If you can demonstrate that you meet the guidelines, you will be able to request consideration of DACA even if you declined an offer of administrative closure under the case-by-case review process.

Q17: If my case was reviewed as part of the case-by-case review process but I was not offered administrative closure, can I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A17: Yes. If you can demonstrate that you meet the guidelines, you will be able to request consideration of DACA even if you were not offered administrative closure following review of your case as part of the case-by-case review process.

Q18: Can I request consideration of DACA under this process if I am currently in a nonimmigrant status (e.g. F-1, E-2, H-4) or have Temporary Protected Status (TPS)?

A18: No. You can only request consideration of DACA under this process if you currently have no immigration status and were not in any lawful status on June 15, 2012.

Q19: Will the information I share in my request for consideration of DACA be used for immigration enforcement purposes?

A19: Information provided in this request is protected from disclosure to ICE and CBP for the purpose of immigration enforcement proceedings unless the requestor meets the criteria for the issuance of a Notice To Appear or a referral to ICE under the criteria set forth in USCIS' Notice to Appear guidance (www.uscis.gov/NTA). Individuals whose cases are deferred pursuant to DACA will not be referred to ICE. The information may be shared with national security and law enforcement agencies, including ICE and CBP, for purposes other than removal, including for assistance in the consideration of DACA, to identify or prevent fraudulent claims, for national security purposes, or for the investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense. The above information sharing policy covers family members and guardians, in addition to the requestor. This policy, which may be modified, superseded, or rescinded at any time without notice, is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by law by any party in any

administrative, civil, or criminal matter.

Q20: If my case is referred to ICE for immigration enforcement purposes or if I receive an NTA, will information related to my family members and guardians also be referred to ICE for immigration enforcement purposes?

A20: If your case is referred to ICE for purposes of immigration enforcement or you receive an NTA, information related to your family members or guardians that is contained in your request will not be referred to ICE for purposes of immigration enforcement against family members or guardians. However, that information may be shared with national security and law enforcement agencies, including ICE and CBP, for purposes other than removal, including for assistance in the consideration of DACA, to identify or prevent fraudulent claims, for national security purposes, or for the investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense.

This policy, which may be modified, superseded, or rescinded at any time without notice, is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter.

Q21: Will USCIS verify documents or statements that I provide in support of a request for DACA?

A21: USCIS has the authority to verify documents, facts, and statements that are provided in support of requests for DACA. USCIS may contact education institutions, other government agencies, employers, or other entities in order to verify information.

[Return to top.](#)

C. Background Checks

Q22: Will USCIS conduct a background check when reviewing my request for consideration of DACA?

A22: Yes. You must undergo biographic and biometric background checks before USCIS will consider your DACA request.

Q23: What do background checks involve?

A23: Background checks involve checking biographic and biometric information provided by the individuals against a variety of databases maintained by DHS and other federal government agencies.

Q24: What steps will USCIS and ICE take if I engage in fraud through the new process?

A24: If you knowingly make a misrepresentation, or knowingly fail to disclose facts, in an effort to obtain DACA or work authorization through this process, you will be treated as an immigration enforcement priority to the fullest extent permitted by law, and be subject to criminal prosecution and/or removal from the United States.

[Return to top.](#)

D. After USCIS Makes a Decision

Q25: Can I appeal USCIS' determination?

A25: No. You cannot file a motion to reopen or reconsider, and cannot appeal the decision if USCIS denies your request for consideration of DACA.

You may request a review of your I-821D denial by contacting USCIS' National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283 to have a service request created if you believe that you actually did meet all of the DACA guidelines and you believe that your request was denied because USCIS:

- Denied the request based on abandonment, when you actually responded to a Request for Evidence (RFE) or Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID) within the prescribed time;

- Mailed the RFE or NOID to the wrong address although you had changed your address online at www.uscis.gov or with a customer service representative on the phone and submitted a Form AR-11, Change of Address, before USCIS issued the RFE or NOID.
 - To ensure the address is updated on a pending case as quickly as possible, we recommend that customers submit a change of address request at www.uscis.gov/addresschange. Please note that only an online change of address or a Form AR-11 submission will satisfy the legal requirements for notifying the agency of an address change. Therefore, if you called a customer service representative to change your address, please be sure you have also submitted your address change online or with a Form AR-11.
- Denied the request on the grounds that you did not come to the United States prior to your 16th birthday, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you did arrive before reaching that age.
- Denied the request on the grounds that you were under age 15 at the time of filing but not in removal proceedings, while the evidence submitted at the time of filing show that you indeed were in removal proceedings when the request was filed;
- Denied the request on the grounds that you were 31 or older as of June 15, 2012, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012;
- Denied the request on the grounds that you had lawful status on June 15, 2012, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you indeed were in an unlawful immigration status on that date;
- Denied the request on the grounds that you were not physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and up through the date of filing, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, present;
- Denied the request due to your failure to appear at a USCIS Application Support Center (ASC) to have your biometrics collected, when you in fact either did appear at a USCIS ASC to have this done or requested prior to the scheduled date of your biometrics appointment to have the appointment rescheduled; or
- Denied the request because you did not pay the filing fees for Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, when you actually did pay these fees

If you believe your request was denied due to any of these administrative errors, you may contact our National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283 or 1-800-767-1833 (TDD for the hearing impaired). Customer service officers are available Monday – Friday from 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. in each U.S. time zone.

Q26: If USCIS does not exercise deferred action in my case, will I be placed in removal proceedings?

A26: If you have submitted a request for consideration of DACA and USCIS decides not to defer action in your case, USCIS will apply its policy guidance governing the referral of cases to ICE and the issuance of Notices to Appear (NTA). If your case does not involve a criminal offense, fraud, or a threat to national security or public safety, your case will not be referred to ICE for purposes of removal proceedings except where DHS determines there are exceptional circumstances. For more detailed information on the applicable NTA policy, visit www.uscis.gov/NTA. If after a review of the totality of circumstances USCIS determines to defer action in your case, USCIS will likewise exercise its discretion and will not issue you an NTA.

Q27: Can my deferred action under the DACA process be terminated before it expires?

A27: Yes.

DACA is an exercise of prosecutorial discretion and deferred action may be terminated at any time, with or without a Notice of Intent to Terminate, at DHS's discretion.

[Return to top.](#)

II. Initial Requests for DACA

Q28: What guidelines must I meet to be considered for deferred action for childhood arrivals (DACA)?

A28: Under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012 memorandum, in order to be considered for DACA, you must submit evidence, including supporting documents, showing that you:

1. Were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012;
2. Came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday;
3. Have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, up to the present time;
4. Were physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and at the time of making your request for consideration of deferred action with USCIS;
5. Had no lawful status on June 15, 2012;
6. Are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a General Educational Development (GED) certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States; and
7. Have not been convicted of a felony, significant misdemeanor, three or more other misdemeanors, and do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

These guidelines must be met for consideration of DACA. U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) retains the ultimate discretion to determine whether deferred action is appropriate in any given case even if the guidelines are met.

Q29: How old must I be in order to be considered for deferred action under this process?

A29:

- If you have never been in removal proceedings, or your proceedings have been terminated before your request for consideration of DACA, you must be at least 15 years of age or older at the time of filing and meet the other guidelines.
- If you are in removal proceedings, have a final removal order, or have a voluntary departure order, and are not in immigration detention, you can request consideration of DACA even if you are under the age of 15 at the time of filing and meet the other guidelines.
- In all instances, you must have been under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012, to be considered for DACA.

Q30: I first came to the United States before I turned 16 years old and have been continuously residing in the United States since at least June 15, 2007. Before I turned 16 years old, however, I left the United States for some period of time before returning and beginning my current period of continuous residence. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A30: Yes, but only if you established residence in the United States during the period before you turned 16 years old, as evidenced, for example, by records showing you attended school or worked in the United States during that time, or that you lived in the United States for multiple years during that time. In addition to establishing that you initially resided in the United States before you turned 16 years old, you must also have maintained continuous residence in the United States from June 15, 2007, until the present time to be considered for deferred action under this process.

Q31: To prove my continuous residence in the United States since June 15, 2007, must I provide evidence documenting my presence for every day, or every month, of that period?

A31: To meet the continuous residence guideline, you must submit documentation that shows you have been living in the United States from June 15, 2007, up until the time of your request. You should provide documentation to account for as much of the period as reasonably possible, but there is no requirement that every day or month of that period be specifically accounted for through direct evidence.

It is helpful to USCIS if you can submit evidence of your residence during at least each year of the period. USCIS will review the documentation in its totality to determine whether it is more likely than not that you were continuously residing in the United States for the period since June 15, 2007. Gaps in the documentation as to certain periods may raise doubts as to your continued residence if, for example, the gaps are lengthy or the record otherwise indicates that you may have been outside the United States for a period of time that was not brief, casual or innocent.

If gaps in your documentation raise questions, USCIS may issue a Request for Evidence to allow you to submit additional documentation that supports your claimed continuous residence.

Affidavits may be submitted to explain a gap in the documentation demonstrating that you meet the five-year continuous residence requirement. If you submit affidavits related to the continuous residence requirement, you must submit two or more affidavits, sworn to or affirmed by people other than yourself who have direct personal knowledge of the events and circumstances during the period as to which there is a gap in the documentation. Affidavits may only be used to explain gaps in your continuous residence; they cannot be used as evidence that you meet the entire five-year continuous residence requirement.

Q32: Does “currently in school” refer to the date on which the request for consideration of deferred action is filed?

A32: To be considered “currently in school” under the guidelines, you must be enrolled in school on the date you submit a request for consideration of deferred action under this process.

Q33: Who is considered to be “currently in school” under the guidelines?

A33: To be considered “currently in school” under the guidelines, you must be enrolled in:

- a public, private, or charter elementary school, junior high or middle school, high school, secondary school, alternative program, or homeschool program that meets state requirements;
- an education, literacy, or career training program (including vocational training) that has a purpose of improving literacy, mathematics, or English or is designed to lead to placement in postsecondary education, job training, or employment and where you are working toward such placement; or
- an education program assisting students either in obtaining a regular high school diploma or its recognized equivalent under state law (including a certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award), or in passing a GED exam or other state-authorized exam (e.g., HiSet or TASC) in the United States.

Such education, literacy, career training programs (including vocational training), or education programs assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma or its recognized equivalent under state law, or in passing a GED exam or other state-authorized exam in the United States, include, but are not limited to, programs funded, in whole or in part, by federal, state, county or municipal grants or administered by non-profit organizations. Programs funded by other sources may qualify if they are programs of demonstrated effectiveness.

In assessing whether such programs not funded in whole or in part by federal, state, county or municipal grants or administered by non-profit organizations are of demonstrated effectiveness, USCIS will consider the duration of the program’s existence; the program’s track record in assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma or its recognized equivalent, in passing a GED or other state-authorized exam (e.g., HiSet or TASC), or in placing students in postsecondary education, job training, or employment; and other indicators of the program’s overall quality. For individuals seeking to demonstrate that they are “currently in school” through enrollment in such a program, the burden is on the requestor to show the program’s demonstrated effectiveness.

Q34: How do I establish that I am currently in school?

A34: Documentation sufficient for you to demonstrate that you are currently in school may include, but is not limited to:

- evidence that you are enrolled in a public, private, or charter elementary school, junior high or middle school, high school or secondary school; alternative program, or homeschool program that meets state requirements; or
- evidence that you are enrolled in an education, literacy, or career training program (including vocational training) that:
 - has a purpose of improving literacy, mathematics, or English, or is designed to lead to placement in postsecondary education, job training, or employment and where you are working toward such placement; and
 - is funded, in whole or in part, by federal, state, county or municipal grants or is administered by non-profit organizations, or if funded by other sources, is a program of demonstrated effectiveness; or
- evidence that you are enrolled in an education program assisting students in obtaining a high school equivalency diploma or certificate recognized under state law (such as by passing a GED exam or other such state-authorized exam [for example, HiSet or TASC]), and that the program is funded in whole or in part by federal, state, county or municipal grants or is administered by non-profit organizations or if funded by other sources, is of demonstrated effectiveness.

Such evidence of enrollment may include: acceptance letters, school registration cards, letters from a school or program, transcripts, report cards, or progress reports which may show the name of the school or program, date of enrollment, and current educational or grade level, if relevant.

Q35: What documentation may be sufficient to demonstrate that I have graduated from high school?

A35: Documentation sufficient for you to demonstrate that you have graduated from high school may include, but is not limited to, a high school diploma from a public or private high school or secondary school, a certificate of completion, a certificate of attendance, or an alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school, or a recognized equivalent of a high school diploma under state law, or a GED certificate or certificate from passing another such state authorized exam (e.g., HiSet or TASC) in the United States.

Q36: What documentation may be sufficient to demonstrate that I have obtained a GED certificate or certificate from passing another such state authorized exam (e.g., HiSet or TASC)?

A36: Documentation may include, but is not limited to, evidence that you have passed a GED exam, or other state-authorized exam (e.g., HiSet or TASC), and, as a result, have received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under state law.

Q37: If I am enrolled in a literacy or career training program, can I meet the guidelines?

A37: Yes, in certain circumstances. You may meet the guidelines if you are enrolled in an education, literacy, or career training program that has a purpose of improving literacy, mathematics, or English or is designed to lead to placement in postsecondary education, job training, or employment and where you are working toward such placement. Such programs include, but are not limited to, programs funded, in whole or in part, by federal, state, county or municipal grants or administered by non-profit organizations, or if funded by other sources, are programs of demonstrated effectiveness.

Q38: If I am enrolled in an English as a Second Language (ESL) program, can I meet the guidelines?

A38: Yes, in certain circumstances. Enrollment in an ESL program may be used to meet the guidelines if the ESL program is funded in whole or in part by federal, state, county or municipal grants, or administered by non-profit organizations, or if funded by other sources is a program of demonstrated effectiveness. You must submit direct documentary evidence that the program is funded in whole or part by federal, state, county or municipal grants, administered by a non-profit organization, or of demonstrated effectiveness.

Q39: Will USCIS consider evidence other than that listed in Chart #1 to show that I have met the education guidelines?

A39: No. Evidence not listed in Chart #1 will not be accepted to establish that you are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, or have obtained a GED or passed another state-authorized exam

(e.g., HiSet or TASC). You must submit any of the documentary evidence listed in Chart #1 to show that you meet the education guidelines.

Q40: Will USCIS consider evidence other than that listed in Chart #1 to show that I have met certain initial guidelines?

A40: Evidence other than those documents listed in Chart #1 may be used to establish the following guidelines and factual showings if available documentary evidence is insufficient or lacking and shows that:

- You were physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012;
- You came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday;
- You satisfy the continuous residence requirement, as long as you present direct evidence of your continued residence in the United States for a portion of the required period and the circumstantial evidence is used only to fill in gaps in the length of continuous residence demonstrated by the direct evidence; and
- Any travel outside the United States during the period of required continuous presence was brief, casual, and innocent.

However, USCIS will not accept evidence other than the documents listed in Chart #1 as proof of any of the following guidelines to demonstrate that you:

- Were under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012; and
- Are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a GED certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.

For example, even if you do not have documentary proof of your presence in the United States on June 15, 2012, you may still be able to satisfy the guideline. You may do so by submitting credible documentary evidence that you were present in the United States shortly before and shortly after June 15, 2012, which, under the facts presented, may give rise to an inference of your presence on June 15, 2012 as well. However, evidence other than that listed in Chart #1 will not be accepted to establish that you have graduated high school. You must submit the designated documentary evidence to satisfy that you meet this guideline.

Chart #1 provides examples of documentation you may submit to demonstrate you meet the initial guidelines for consideration of deferred action under this process. Please see the instructions of [Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals](#), for additional details of acceptable documentation.

Chart #1 Examples of Documents to Submit to Demonstrate You Meet the Guidelines

- | | |
|--|--|
| Proof of identity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passport or national identity document from your country of origin • Birth certificate with photo identification • School or military ID with photo • Any U.S. government immigration or other document bearing your name and photo |
| Proof you came to U.S. before your 16th birthday | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passport with admission stamp • Form I-94/I-95/I-94W |

- School records from the U.S. schools you have attended
- Any Immigration and Naturalization Service or DHS document stating your date of entry (Form I-862, Notice to Appear)
- Travel records
- Hospital or medical records
- Rent receipts or utility bills
- Employment records (pay stubs, W-2 Forms, etc.)
- Official records from a religious entity confirming participation in a religious ceremony
- Copies of money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country
- Birth certificates of children born in the U.S.
- Dated bank transactions
- Automobile license receipts or registration
- Deeds, mortgages, rental agreement contracts
- Tax receipts, insurance policies

Proof of immigration status

- Form I-94/I-95/I-94W with authorized stay expiration date
- Final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued as of June 15, 2012
- A charging document placing you into removal proceedings

Proof of presence in U.S. on June 15, 2012

- Rent receipts or utility bills
- Employment records (pay stubs, W-2 Forms, etc.)
- School records (letters, report cards, etc.)

Proof you continuously resided in U.S. since June 15, 2007

- Military records (Form DD-214 or NGB Form 22)
- Official records from a religious entity confirming participation in a religious ceremony
- Copies of money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country
- Passport entries
- Birth certificates of children born in the U.S.
- Dated bank transactions
- Automobile license receipts or registration
- Deeds, mortgages, rental agreement contracts
- Tax receipts, insurance policies

Proof of your education status at the time of requesting consideration of DACA

- School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the school that you are currently attending in the United States showing the name(s) of the school(s) and periods of school attendance and the current educational or grade level

- U.S. high school diploma, certificate of completion, or other alternate award
- High school equivalency diploma or certificate recognized under state law
- Evidence that you passed a state-authorized exam, including the GED or other state-authorized exam (for example, HiSet or TASC) in the United States

Proof you are an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces or the U.S. Coast Guard

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service
- Military personnel records
- Military health records

Q41: May I file affidavits as proof that I meet the initial guidelines for consideration of DACA?

A41: Affidavits generally will not be sufficient on their own to demonstrate that you meet the guidelines for USCIS to consider you for DACA. However, affidavits may be used to support meeting the following guidelines only if the documentary evidence available to you is insufficient or lacking:

- Demonstrating that you meet the five year continuous residence requirement; and
- Establishing that departures during the required period of continuous residence were brief, casual and innocent.

If you submit affidavits related to the above criteria, you must submit two or more affidavits, sworn to or affirmed by people other than yourself, who have direct personal knowledge of the events and circumstances. Should USCIS determine that the affidavits are insufficient to overcome the unavailability or the lack of documentary evidence with respect to either of these guidelines, it will issue a Request for Evidence, indicating that further evidence must be submitted to demonstrate that you meet these guidelines.

USCIS will not accept affidavits as proof of satisfying the following guidelines:

- You are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion or other alternate award from high school, have obtained a high school equivalency diploma or certificate (such as by passing the GED exam or other state-authorized exam [for example, HiSet or TASC]), or are an honorably discharged veteran from the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States;
- You were physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012;
- You came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday;
- You were under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012; and
- Your criminal history, if applicable.

If the only evidence you submit to demonstrate you meet any of the above guidelines is an affidavit, USCIS will issue a Request for Evidence, indicating that you have not demonstrated that you meet these guidelines and that you must do so in order to demonstrate that you meet that guideline.

Q42: Will I be considered to be in unlawful status if I had an application for asylum or cancellation of removal pending before either USCIS or the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) on June 15, 2012?

A42: Yes. If you had an application for asylum or cancellation of removal, or similar relief, pending before either USCIS or EOIR as of June 15, 2012, but had no lawful status, you may request consideration of DACA.

Q43: I was admitted for "duration of status" or for a period of time that extended past June 14, 2012, but violated my immigration status (e.g., by engaging in unauthorized employment, failing to report to my employer, or failing to pursue a full course of study) before June 15, 2012. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A43: No, unless the Executive Office for Immigration Review terminated your status by issuing a final order of removal against you before June 15, 2012.

Q44: I was admitted for "duration of status" or for a period of time that extended past June 14, 2012 but "aged out" of my dependent nonimmigrant status as of June 15, 2012. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A44: Yes. For purposes of satisfying the "had no lawful status on June 15, 2012," guideline alone, if you were admitted for "duration of status" or for a period of time that extended past June 14, 2012 but "aged out" of your dependent nonimmigrant status, on or before June 15, 2012, (meaning you turned 21 years old on or before June 15, 2012), you may be considered for deferred action under this process.

Q45: I was admitted for "duration of status" but my status in SEVIS is listed as terminated on or before June 15, 2012. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A45: Yes. For the purposes of satisfying the "had no lawful status on June 15, 2012," guideline alone, if your status as of June 15, 2012, is listed as "terminated" in SEVIS, you may be considered for deferred action under this process.

Q46: I am a Canadian citizen who was inspected by CBP but was not issued an I-94 at the time of admission. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A46: In general, a Canadian citizen who was admitted as a visitor for business or pleasure and not issued an I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, (also known as a "non-controlled" Canadian nonimmigrant) is lawfully admitted for a period of six months. For that reason, unless there is evidence, including verifiable evidence provided by the individual, that he or she was specifically advised that his or her admission would be for a different length of time, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) will consider for DACA purposes only, that the alien was lawfully admitted for a period of six months. Therefore, if DHS is able to verify from its records that your last non-controlled entry occurred on or before Dec. 14, 2011, DHS will consider your nonimmigrant visitor status to have expired as of June 15, 2012 and you may be considered for deferred action under this process.

Q47: I used my Border Crossing Card (BCC) to obtain admission to the United States and was not issued an I-94 at the time of admission. May I be considered for deferred action under this process?

A47: Because the limitations on entry for a BCC holder vary based on location of admission and travel, DHS will assume that the BCC holder who was not provided an I-94 was admitted for the longest period legally possible—30 days—unless the individual can demonstrate, through verifiable evidence, that he or she was specifically advised that his or her admission would be for a different length of time. Accordingly, if DHS is able to verify from its records that your last admission was using a BCC, you were not issued an I-94 at the time of admission, and it occurred on or before May 14, 2012, DHS will consider your nonimmigrant visitor status to have expired as of June 15, 2012, and you may be considered for deferred action under this process.

Q48: Do I accrue unlawful presence if I have a pending initial request for consideration of DACA?

A48: You will continue to accrue unlawful presence while the request for consideration of DACA is pending unless you are under 18 years of age at the time of the request. If you are under 18 years of age at the time you submit your request, you will not accrue unlawful presence while the request is pending, even if you turn 18 while your request is pending with USCIS. If action on your case is deferred, you will not accrue unlawful presence during the period of deferred action. However, having action deferred on your case will not excuse previously accrued unlawful presence.

[Return to top.](#)

III. Renewal of DACA

Q49: When should I file my renewal request with U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS)?

A49: USCIS strongly encourages you to submit your Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) renewal request between 150 days and 120 days before the expiration date located on your current Form I-797 DACA approval notice and Employment Authorization Document (EAD). Filing during this window will minimize the possibility that your current period of DACA will expire before you receive a decision on your renewal request.

USCIS' current goal is to process DACA renewal requests within 120 days. You may submit an inquiry about the status of your renewal request after it has been pending more than 105 days. To submit an inquiry online, please visit egov.uscis.gov/e-request.

- **Please Note:** Factors that may affect the timely processing of your DACA renewal request include, but are not limited to:
 - Failure to appear at an Application Support Center (ASC) for a scheduled biometrics appointment to obtain fingerprints and photographs. No-shows or rescheduling appointments will require additional processing time.
 - Issues of national security, criminality or public safety discovered during the background check process that require further vetting.
 - Issues of travel abroad that need additional evidence/clarification.
 - Name/date of birth discrepancies that may require additional evidence/clarification.
 - The renewal submission was incomplete or contained evidence that suggests a requestor may not satisfy the DACA renewal guidelines and USCIS must send a request for additional evidence or explanation

Q50: Can I file a renewal request outside the recommended filing period of 150 days to 120 days before my current DACA expires?

A50: USCIS strongly encourages you to file your renewal request within the recommended 150-120 day filing period to minimize the possibility that your current period of DACA will expire before you receive a decision on your renewal request. Requests received earlier than 150 days in advance will be accepted; however, this could result in an overlap between your current DACA and your renewal. This means your renewal period may extend for less than a full two years from the date that your current DACA period expires..

If you file after the recommended filing period (meaning less than 120 days before your current period of DACA expires), there is an increased possibility that your current period of DACA and employment authorization will expire before you receive a decision on your renewal request. If you file after your most recent DACA period expired, but within one year of its expiration, you may submit a request to renew your DACA. If you are filing beyond one year after your most recent period of DACA expired, you may still request DACA by submitting a new initial request.

Q51: How will USCIS evaluate my request for renewal of DACA:

A51: You may be considered for renewal of DACA if you met the guidelines for consideration of Initial DACA (see above) AND you:

- Did not depart the United States on or after Aug. 15, 2012, without advance parole;
- Have continuously resided in the United States since you submitted your most recent request for DACA that was approved up to the present time; and
- Have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and do not

otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

These guidelines must be met for consideration of DACA renewal. USCIS retains the ultimate discretion to determine whether deferred action is appropriate in any given case even if the guidelines are met.

Q52 Do I accrue unlawful presence if I am seeking renewal and my previous period of DACA expires before I receive a renewal of deferred action under DACA? Similarly, what would happen to my work authorization?

A52: Yes, if your previous period of DACA expires before you receive a renewal of deferred action under DACA, you will accrue unlawful presence for any time between the periods of deferred action unless you are under 18 years of age at the time you submit your renewal request.

Similarly, if your previous period of DACA expires before you receive a renewal of deferred action under DACA, you will not be authorized to work in the United States regardless of your age at time of filing until and unless you receive a new employment authorization document from USCIS.

Q53. Do I need to provide additional documents when I request renewal of deferred action under DACA?

A53. No, unless you have *new* documents pertaining to removal proceedings or criminal history that you have not already submitted to USCIS in a previously approved DACA request. USCIS, however, reserves the authority to request at its discretion additional documents, information or statements relating to a DACA renewal request determination.

CAUTION: If you knowingly and willfully provide materially false information on Form I-821D, you will be committing a federal felony punishable by a fine, or imprisonment up to five years, or both, under 18 U.S.C. Section 1001. In addition, individuals may be placed into removal proceedings, face severe penalties provided by law, and be subject to criminal prosecution.

Q54. If I am no longer in school, can I still request to renew my DACA?

A54. Yes. Neither Form I-821D nor the instructions ask renewal requestors for information about continued school enrollment or graduation. The instructions for renewal requests specify that you may be considered for DACA renewal if you met the guidelines for consideration of initial DACA, including the educational guidelines and:

1. Did not depart the United States on or after August 15, 2012, without advance parole;
2. Have continuously resided in the United States, up to the present time, since you submitted your most recent request for DACA that was approved; and
3. Have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor or three or more misdemeanors, and are not a threat to national security or public safety.

Q55. If I initially received DACA and was under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012, but have since become 31 or older, can I still request a DACA renewal?

A55. Yes. You may request consideration for a renewal of DACA as long as you were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012.

IV. Travel

Q56: May I travel outside of the United States before I submit an initial Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) request or while my initial DACA request remains pending with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)?

A56: Any unauthorized travel outside of the United States on or after Aug. 15, 2012, will interrupt your continuous residence and you will not be considered for deferred action under this process. Any travel outside of the United States that occurred on or after June 15, 2007, but before Aug. 15, 2012, will be assessed by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) to

determine whether the travel qualifies as brief, casual and innocent. (See Chart #2.)

CAUTION: You should be aware that if you have been ordered deported or removed, and you then leave the United States, your departure will likely result in your being considered deported or removed, with potentially serious future immigration consequences.

Q57: If my case is deferred under DACA, will I be able to travel outside of the United States?

A57: Not automatically. If USCIS has decided to defer action in your case and you want to travel outside the United States, you must apply for advance parole by filing a [Form I-131, Application for Travel Document](#) and paying the applicable fee (\$575). USCIS will determine whether your purpose for international travel is justifiable based on the circumstances you describe in your request. Generally, USCIS will only grant advance parole if your travel abroad will be in furtherance of:

- humanitarian purposes, including travel to obtain medical treatment, attending funeral services for a family member, or visiting an ailing relative;
- educational purposes, such as semester-abroad programs and academic research, or;
- employment purposes such as overseas assignments, interviews, conferences or, training, or meetings with clients overseas.

Travel for vacation is not a valid basis for advance parole.

You may not apply for advance parole unless and until USCIS defers action in your case under the consideration of DACA. You cannot apply for advance parole at the same time as you submit your request for consideration of DACA. All advance parole requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

If USCIS has deferred action in your case under the DACA process after you have been ordered deported or removed, you may still request advance parole if you meet the guidelines for advance parole described above.

CAUTION: However, for those individuals who have been ordered deported or removed, before you actually leave the United States, you should seek to reopen your case before the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) and obtain administrative closure or termination of your removal proceeding. Even after you have asked EOIR to reopen your case, you should not leave the United States until after EOIR has granted your request. If you depart after being ordered deported or removed, and your removal proceeding has not been reopened and administratively closed or terminated, your departure may result in your being considered deported or removed, with potentially serious future immigration consequences. If you have any questions about this process, you may contact U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) through the local ICE Office of the Chief Counsel with jurisdiction over your case.

CAUTION: If you travel outside the United States on or after Aug. 15, 2012, without first receiving advance parole, your departure automatically terminates your deferred action under DACA.

Q58: Do brief departures from the United States interrupt the continuous residence requirement?

A58: A brief, casual and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt your continuous residence. If you were absent from the United States, your absence will be considered brief, casual and innocent if it was on or after June 15, 2007, and before Aug. 15, 2012, and:

1. The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose for the absence;
2. The absence was not because of an order of exclusion, deportation or removal;
3. The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before you were placed in exclusion, deportation or removal proceedings; and
4. The purpose of the absence and/or your actions while outside the United States were not contrary to law.

Once USCIS has approved your request for DACA, you may file [Form I-131, Application for Travel Document](#), to request advance parole to travel outside of the United States.

CAUTION: If you travel outside the United States on or after Aug. 15, 2012, without first receiving advance parole, your departure automatically terminates your deferred action under DACA.

Travel Guidelines (Chart #2)

Travel Dates	Type of Travel	Does It Affect Continuous Residence
On or after June 15, 2007, but before Aug. 15, 2012	Brief, casual and innocent	No
	For an extended time	Yes
	Because of an order of exclusion, deportation, voluntary departure, or removal	
	To participate in criminal activity	
On or after Aug. 15, 2012, and before you have requested deferred action	Any	Yes. You cannot apply for advance parole unless and until DHS has determined whether to defer action in your case and you cannot travel until you receive advance parole.
		In addition, if you have previously been ordered deported and removed and you depart the United States without taking additional steps to address your removal proceedings, your departure will likely result in your being considered deported or removed, with potentially serious future immigration consequences.
On or after Aug. 15, 2012, and after you have requested deferred action	Any	

On or after Aug. 15, 2012 and after receiving DACA

Any

It depends. If you travel after receiving advance parole, the travel will not interrupt your continuous residence. However, if you travel *without* receiving advance parole, the travel *will* interrupt your continuous residence.

Q59: May I file a request for advance parole concurrently with my DACA package?

A59: Concurrent filing of advance parole is not an option at this time. DHS is, however, reviewing its policy on concurrent filing of advance parole with a DACA request. In addition, DHS is also reviewing eligibility criteria for advance parole. If any changes to this policy are made, USCIS will update this FAQ and inform the public accordingly.

[Return to top.](#)

V. Criminal Convictions

Q60: If I have a conviction for a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor offense, or multiple misdemeanors, can I receive an exercise of prosecutorial discretion under this new process?

A60: No. If you have been convicted of a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor offense, or three or more other misdemeanor offenses not occurring on the same date and not arising out of the same act, omission, or scheme of misconduct, you will not be considered for Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) except where the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) determines there are exceptional circumstances.

Q61: What offenses qualify as a felony?

A61: A felony is a federal, state, or local criminal offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year.

Q62: What offenses constitute a significant misdemeanor?

A62: For the purposes of this process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). Notwithstanding the above, the decision whether to defer action in a particular case is an individualized, discretionary one that is made taking into account the totality of the circumstances. Therefore, the absence of the criminal history outlined above, or its presence, is not necessarily determinative, but is a factor to be considered in the unreviewable exercise of discretion. DHS retains the discretion to determine that an individual does not warrant deferred action on the basis of a single criminal offense for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of 90 days or less.

Q63: What offenses constitute a non-significant misdemeanor?

A63: For purposes of this process, a non-significant misdemeanor is any misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Is not an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; and
2. Is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of 90 days or less. The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by ICE.

Notwithstanding the above, the decision whether to defer action in a particular case is an individualized, discretionary one that is made taking into account the totality of the circumstances. Therefore, the absence of the criminal history outlined above, or its presence, is not necessarily determinative, but is a factor to be considered in the unreviewable exercise of discretion.

Q64: If I have a minor traffic offense, such as driving without a license, will it be considered a non-significant misdemeanor that counts towards the “three or more non-significant misdemeanors” making me unable to receive consideration for an exercise of prosecutorial discretion under this new process?

A64: A minor traffic offense will not be considered a misdemeanor for purposes of this process. However, your entire offense history can be considered along with other facts to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, you warrant an exercise of prosecutorial discretion.

It is important to emphasize that driving under the influence is a significant misdemeanor regardless of the sentence imposed.

Q65: What qualifies as a national security or public safety threat?

A65: If the background check or other information uncovered during the review of your request for deferred action indicates that your presence in the United States threatens public safety or national security, you will not be able to receive consideration for an exercise of prosecutorial discretion except where DHS determines there are exceptional circumstances. Indicators that you pose such a threat include, but are not limited to, gang membership, participation in criminal activities, or participation in activities that threaten the United States.

Q66: Will offenses criminalized as felonies or misdemeanors by state immigration laws be considered felonies or misdemeanors for purpose of this process?

A66: No. Immigration-related offenses characterized as felonies or misdemeanors by state immigration laws will not be treated as disqualifying felonies or misdemeanors for the purpose of considering a request for consideration of deferred action under this process.

Q67: Will DHS consider my expunged or juvenile conviction as an offense making me unable to receive an exercise of prosecutorial discretion?

A67: Expunged convictions and juvenile convictions will not automatically disqualify you. Your request will be assessed on a case-by-case basis to determine whether, under the particular circumstances, a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion is warranted. If you were a juvenile, but tried and convicted as an adult, you will be treated as an adult for purposes of the DACA process.

[Return to top.](#)

VI. Miscellaneous

Q68: Does deferred action provide me with a path to permanent resident status or citizenship?

A68: No. Deferred action is a form of prosecutorial discretion that does not confer lawful permanent resident status or a path to citizenship. Only the Congress, acting through its legislative authority, can confer these rights.

Q69: Can I be considered for deferred action even if I do not meet the guidelines to be considered for DACA?

A69: This process is only for individuals who meet the specific guidelines for DACA. Other individuals may, on a case-by-case basis, request deferred action from U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) or U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) in certain circumstances, consistent with longstanding practice.

Q70: How will ICE and USCIS handle cases involving individuals who do not satisfy the guidelines of this process but believe they may warrant an exercise of prosecutorial discretion under the June 2011 Prosecutorial Discretion Memoranda?

A70: If USCIS determines that you do not satisfy the guidelines or otherwise determines you do not warrant an exercise of prosecutorial discretion, then it will decline to defer action in your case. If you are currently in removal proceedings, have a final order, or have a voluntary departure order, you may then request ICE consider whether to exercise prosecutorial discretion.

Q71: How should I fill out question 9 on Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization?

A71. When you are filing a Form I-765 as part of a DACA request, question 9 is asking you to list those Social Security numbers that were officially issued to you by the Social Security Administration.

Q72: Will there be supervisory review of decisions by USCIS under this process?

A72: Yes. USCIS has implemented a successful supervisory review process to ensure a consistent process for considering requests for DACA.

Q73: Will USCIS personnel responsible for reviewing requests for DACA receive special training?

A73: Yes. USCIS personnel responsible for considering requests for consideration of DACA have received special training.

Q74: Must attorneys and accredited representatives who provide pro bono services to deferred action requestors at group assistance events file a Form G-28 with USCIS?

A74: Under 8 C.F.R. §§ 292.3 and 1003.102, practitioners are required to file a Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Accredited Representative when they engage in practice in immigration matters before DHS, either in person or through the preparation or filing of any brief, application, petition, or other document. Under these rules, a practitioner who consistently violates the requirement to file a Form G-28 may be subject to disciplinary sanctions; however on Feb. 28, 2011, USCIS issued a statement indicating that it does not intend to initiate disciplinary proceedings against practitioners (attorneys and accredited representatives) based solely on the failure to submit a Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Accredited Representative (Form G-28) in relation to pro bono services provided at group assistance events. DHS is in the process of issuing a final rule at which time this matter will be reevaluated.

Q75: When must an individual sign a Form I-821D as a preparer?

A75: Anytime someone other than the requestor prepares or helps fill out the Form I-821D, that individual must complete Part 5 of the form.

Q76: If I provide my employee with information regarding his or her employment to support a request for consideration of DACA, will that information be used for immigration enforcement purposes against me and/or my company?

A76: You may, as you determine appropriate, provide individuals requesting DACA with documentation which verifies their employment. This information will not be shared with ICE for civil immigration enforcement purposes under section 274A of the Immigration and Nationality Act (relating to unlawful employment) unless there is evidence of egregious violations of criminal statutes or widespread abuses.

Q77: Can I request consideration for deferred action under this process if I live in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)?

A77: Yes, in certain circumstances. The CNMI is part of the United States for immigration purposes and is not excluded from this process. However, because of the specific guidelines for consideration of DACA, individuals who have been residents of the CNMI are in most cases unlikely to qualify for the program. You must, among other things, have come to the United States before your 16th birthday and have resided continuously in the United States since June 15, 2007.

Under the Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008, the CNMI became part of the United States for purposes of immigration law only on Nov. 28, 2009. Therefore entry into, or residence in, the CNMI before that date is not entry into, or residence in, the United States for purposes of the DACA process.

USCIS has used parole authority in a variety of situations in the CNMI to address particular humanitarian needs on a case-by-case basis since Nov. 28, 2009. If you live in the CNMI and believe that you meet the guidelines for consideration of deferred action under this process, except that your entry and/or residence to the CNMI took place entirely or in part before Nov. 28, 2009, USCIS is willing to consider your situation on a case-by-case basis for a grant of parole. If this situation applies to you, you should make an appointment through [INFOPASS](#) with the USCIS ASC in Saipan to discuss your case with an immigration officer.

Q78: Someone told me if I pay them a fee, they can expedite my DACA request. Is this true?

A78: No. There is no expedited processing for deferred action. Dishonest practitioners may promise to provide you with faster services if you pay them a fee. These people are trying to scam you and take your money. Visit our [Avoid Scams](#) page to learn how you can protect yourself from immigration scams.

Make sure you seek information about requests for consideration of DACA from official government sources such as USCIS or the DHS. If you are seeking legal advice, visit our [Find Legal Services](#) page to learn how to choose a licensed attorney or accredited representative.

Q79: Am I required to register with the Selective Service?

A79: Most male persons residing in the U.S., who are ages 18 through 25, are required to register with Selective Service. Please see link for more information. [[Selective Service](#)].

Q80: How can I tell if an employer is discriminating against me because I am a DACA recipient?

A80: An employer may be engaging in discrimination if the employer:

- Demands that an employee show specific documents or asks for more or different documents than are required to complete [Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification](#), or create an [E-Verify](#) case; or
- Rejects documents from the Lists of Acceptable Documents that reasonably appear to be genuine and relate to the employee, including a work authorization document because it has a future expiration date or because of an employee's prior unauthorized status.

The Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice has an office dedicated to ensuring that employers do not discriminate against individuals who are permitted to work in the U.S. These include DACA recipients who have been granted work authorization. If you think your employer may be discriminating against you, contact the Immigrant and Employee Rights Section (IER) at 1-800-255-7688 (TDD for the deaf and hard of hearing: 1-800-237-2515).

For more information about unfair employment practices against DACA recipients, please read IER's factsheet in [English \(PDF\)](#) or [Spanish \(PDF\)](#).

For additional resources and information about workers' rights, visit www.justice.gov/crt/worker-information.

[Return to top.](#)

Last Reviewed/Updated: 02/08/2017

EXHIBIT F

Secretary
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528



**Homeland
Security**

December 30, 2016

The Honorable Judy Chu
U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, DC 20515

Dear Representative Chu:

On behalf of the Administration, I write in response to the letter you and 110 other members of Congress sent the President on December 5. In your letter, you ask us “to do everything within [our] power to safeguard the personal identifying information of DACA enrollees.” We share your concerns.

Today there are 750,000 young people enrolled in DACA who, when they applied for enrollment, relied on the U.S. government’s representations about the use of their personal identifying information. Since DACA was announced in 2012, DHS has consistently made clear that information provided by applicants will be collected and considered for the primary purpose of adjudicating their DACA requests and would be safeguarded from other immigration-related purposes. More specifically, the U.S. government represented to applicants that the personal information they provided will not later be used for immigration enforcement purposes except where it is independently determined that a case involves a national security or public safety threat, criminal activity, fraud, or limited other circumstances where issuance of a notice to appear is required by law.

We believe these representations made by the U.S. government, upon which DACA applicants most assuredly relied, must continue to be honored.

For decades, even dating back before DACA, it has been the long-standing and consistent practice of DHS (and its predecessor INS) to use information submitted by people seeking deferred action or other benefits for the limited purpose of adjudicating their requests, and not for immigration enforcement purposes except in the kinds of specified circumstances described above. This was true, for example, under the deferred action policies extended to victims of human trafficking, to foreign students affected by Hurricane Katrina, to battered immigrants under the Violence Against Women Act, and to widows and widowers of American citizens. Accordingly, people who requested to be considered under DACA, like those who requested deferred action in the past, have relied on our consistent practice concerning the information they provide about themselves and others.

The Honorable Judy Chu

Page 2

The U.S. government's practice of adhering to the assurances it makes to applicants for deferred action is also consistent with the way USCIS (and the INS before it) has long protected information submitted by those seeking other benefits or relief. This includes but is not limited to individuals requesting temporary protected status, deferred enforced departure, or extended voluntary departure. In these circumstances, as with deferred action requests, USCIS and INS have abided by a longstanding and consistent practice of using information to adjudicate specific applications, but not for immigration enforcement purposes absent the limited circumstances described above.

Since DACA began, thousands of Dreamers have been able to enroll in colleges and universities, complete their education, start businesses that help improve our economy, and give back to our communities as teachers, medical professionals, engineers, and entrepreneurs—all on the books. We continue to benefit as a country from the contributions of those young people who have come forward and want nothing more than to contribute to our country and our shared future.

The co-signers of your letter will receive separate, identical responses. Should you wish to discuss this further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeh Charles Johnson". The signature is highly stylized and somewhat illegible due to its cursive and overlapping nature.

Jeh Charles Johnson

EXHIBIT G



Receipt Number IOE0900414397	USCIS Account Number 002054432260	Case Type I821D - CONSIDERATION OF DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS
Receipt Date 03/02/2016	Priority Date 02/28/2016	Applicant A207 028 995 DANIEL RAMIREZ MEDINA
Notice Date 05/05/2016	Page 1 of 1	

RAMIREZ MEDINA, DANIEL



Notice Type: Approval Notice
Valid from: 05/05/2016 to 05/04/2018

Notice of Deferred Action:

This notice is to inform you regarding U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services's (USCIS) decision on your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

USCIS, in the exercise of its prosecutorial discretion, has decided to defer action in your case. Deferred action is an exercise of prosecutorial discretion by USCIS not to pursue the removal of an individual from the United States for a specific period. Deferred action does not confer or alter any immigration status.

Unless terminated, this decision to defer removal action will remain in effect for 2 years from the date of this notice.

This form does not constitute employment authorization, nor may it be used in place of an Employment Authorization Document. The 90-day period for reviewing Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, filed together with Form I-821D begins as of the date of this approval notice. If Form I-765 is granted, you will receive your Employment Authorization Document separately by mail. Subsequent criminal activity after your case has been deferred is likely to result in termination of your deferred action. This notice does not provide permission to travel outside of the United States.

You are required to notify USCIS if you change your address. You may use the Alien's Change of Address Card, Form AR-11, to report a new address. That form may be found at www.uscis.gov. There is no fee for this change of address form.

NOTICE: USCIS and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) reserve the right to verify the information submitted in this request and/or supporting documentation to ensure conformity with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and other authorities. Methods used for verifying information may include, but are not limited to, the review of public information and records, contact by correspondence, the internet, or telephone, and site inspections of businesses and residences. Information obtained during the course of the verification will be used to determine whether termination of deferred action and/or removal proceedings are appropriate if, for example, the requestor committed fraud or misrepresentation in his or her request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals, or engaged in subsequent criminal activity following the submission of his or her request. Individuals for whom removal action is deferred under Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals may, in the sole discretion of USCIS and DHS, be provided an opportunity to address derogatory information before deferred action is terminated and/or removal proceedings are initiated.

Please see the additional information on the back. You will be notified separately about any other cases you filed.

USCIS/Nebraska Service Center
P.O. Box 82521
Lincoln NE 68501-2521

Customer Service Telephone: 800-375-5283

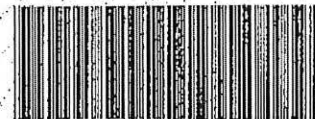


EXHIBIT H

Secretary

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528



Homeland Security

February 20, 2017

MEMORANDUM FOR:

Kevin McAleenan
Acting Commissioner
U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Thomas D. Homan
Acting Director
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Lori Scialabba
Acting Director
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

Joseph B. Maher
Acting General Counsel

Dimple Shah
Acting Assistant Secretary for International Affairs

Chip Fulghum
Acting Undersecretary for Management

FROM:

John Kelly
Secretary

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Kelly", written over the printed name and title.

SUBJECT:

Enforcement of the Immigration Laws to Serve the National Interest

This memorandum implements the Executive Order entitled "Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States," issued by the President on January 25, 2017. It constitutes guidance for all Department personnel regarding the enforcement of the immigration laws of the United States, and is applicable to the activities of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), and U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). As such, it should inform enforcement and removal activities, detention decisions, administrative litigation, budget requests and execution, and strategic planning.

With the exception of the June 15, 2012, memorandum entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children,” and the November 20, 2014 memorandum entitled “Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children and with Respect to Certain Individuals Who Are the Parents of U.S. Citizens or Permanent Residents,”¹ all existing conflicting directives, memoranda, or field guidance regarding the enforcement of our immigration laws and priorities for removal are hereby immediately rescinded—to the extent of the conflict—including, but not limited to, the November 20, 2014, memoranda entitled “Policies for the Apprehension, Detention and Removal of Undocumented Immigrants,” and “Secure Communities.”

A. The Department’s Enforcement Priorities

Congress has defined the Department’s role and responsibilities regarding the enforcement of the immigration laws of the United States. Effective immediately, and consistent with Article II, Section 3 of the United States Constitution and Section 3331 of Title 5, United States Code, Department personnel shall faithfully execute the immigration laws of the United States against all removable aliens.

Except as specifically noted above, the Department no longer will exempt classes or categories of removable aliens from potential enforcement. In faithfully executing the immigration laws, Department personnel should take enforcement actions in accordance with applicable law. In order to achieve this goal, as noted below, I have directed ICE to hire 10,000 officers and agents expeditiously, subject to available resources, and to take enforcement actions consistent with available resources. However, in order to maximize the benefit to public safety, to stem unlawful migration and to prevent fraud and misrepresentation, Department personnel should prioritize for removal those aliens described by Congress in Sections 212(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(6)(C), 235(b) and (c), and 237(a)(2) and (4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA).

Additionally, regardless of the basis of removability, Department personnel should prioritize removable aliens who: (1) have been convicted of any criminal offense; (2) have been charged with any criminal offense that has not been resolved; (3) have committed acts which constitute a chargeable criminal offense; (4) have engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation in connection with any official matter before a governmental agency; (5) have abused any program related to receipt of public benefits; (6) are subject to a final order of removal but have not complied with their legal obligation to depart the United States; or (7) in the judgment of an immigration officer, otherwise pose a risk to public safety or national security. The Director of ICE, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of USCIS may, as they determine is appropriate, issue further guidance to allocate appropriate resources to prioritize enforcement activities within these categories—for example, by prioritizing enforcement activities against removable aliens who are convicted felons or who are involved in gang activity or drug trafficking.

¹ The November 20, 2014, memorandum will be addressed in future guidance.

B. Strengthening Programs to Facilitate the Efficient and Faithful Execution of the Immigration Laws of the United States

Facilitating the efficient and faithful execution of the immigration laws of the United States—and prioritizing the Department’s resources—requires the use of all available systems and enforcement tools by Department personnel.

Through passage of the immigration laws, Congress established a comprehensive statutory regime to remove aliens expeditiously from the United States in accordance with all applicable due process of law. I determine that the faithful execution of our immigration laws is best achieved by using all these statutory authorities to the greatest extent practicable. Accordingly, Department personnel shall make full use of these authorities.

Criminal aliens have demonstrated their disregard for the rule of law and pose a threat to persons residing in the United States. As such, criminal aliens are a priority for removal. The Priority Enforcement Program failed to achieve its stated objectives, added an unnecessary layer of uncertainty for the Department’s personnel, and hampered the Department’s enforcement of the immigration laws in the interior of the United States. Effective immediately, the Priority Enforcement Program is terminated and the Secure Communities Program shall be restored. To protect our communities and better facilitate the identification, detention, and removal of criminal aliens within constitutional and statutory parameters, the Department shall eliminate the existing Forms I-247D, I-247N, and I-247X, and replace them with a new form to more effectively communicate with recipient law enforcement agencies. However, until such forms are updated they may be used as an interim measure to ensure that detainers may still be issued, as appropriate.

ICE’s Criminal Alien Program is an effective tool to facilitate the removal of criminal aliens from the United States, while also protecting our communities and conserving the Department’s detention resources. Accordingly, ICE should devote available resources to expanding the use of the Criminal Alien Program in any willing jurisdiction in the United States. To the maximum extent possible, in coordination with the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR), removal proceedings shall be initiated against aliens incarcerated in federal, state, and local correctional facilities under the Institutional Hearing and Removal Program pursuant to section 238(a) of the INA, and administrative removal processes, such as those under section 238(b) of the INA, shall be used in all eligible cases.

The INA § 287(g) Program has been a highly successful force multiplier that allows a qualified state or local law enforcement officer to be designated as an “immigration officer” for purposes of enforcing federal immigration law. Such officers have the authority to perform all law enforcement functions specified in section 287(a) of the INA, including the authority to investigate, identify, apprehend, arrest, detain, and conduct searches authorized under the INA, under the direction and supervision of the Department.

There are currently 32 law enforcement agencies in 16 states participating in the 287(g)

Program. In previous years, there were significantly more law enforcement agencies participating in the 287(g) Program. To the greatest extent practicable, the Director of ICE and Commissioner of CBP shall expand the 287(g) Program to include all qualified law enforcement agencies that request to participate and meet all program requirements. In furtherance of this direction and the guidance memorandum, "Implementing the President's Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements Policies" (Feb. 20, 2017), the Commissioner of CBP is authorized, in addition to the Director of ICE, to accept State services and take other actions as appropriate to carry out immigration enforcement pursuant to section 287(g) of the INA.

C. Exercise of Prosecutorial Discretion

Unless otherwise directed, Department personnel may initiate enforcement actions against removable aliens encountered during the performance of their official duties and should act consistently with the President's enforcement priorities identified in his Executive Order and any further guidance issued pursuant to this memorandum. Department personnel have full authority to arrest or apprehend an alien whom an immigration officer has probable cause to believe is in violation of the immigration laws. They also have full authority to initiate removal proceedings against any alien who is subject to removal under any provision of the INA, and to refer appropriate cases for criminal prosecution. The Department shall prioritize aliens described in the Department's Enforcement Priorities (Section A) for arrest and removal. This is not intended to remove the individual, case-by-case decisions of immigration officers.

The exercise of prosecutorial discretion with regard to any alien who is subject to arrest, criminal prosecution, or removal in accordance with law shall be made on a case-by-case basis in consultation with the head of the field office component, where appropriate, of CBP, ICE, or USCIS that initiated or will initiate the enforcement action, regardless of which entity actually files any applicable charging documents: CBP Chief Patrol Agent, CBP Director of Field Operations, ICE Field Office Director, ICE Special Agent-in-Charge, or the USCIS Field Office Director, Asylum Office Director or Service Center Director.

Except as specifically provided in this memorandum, prosecutorial discretion shall not be exercised in a manner that exempts or excludes a specified class or category of aliens from enforcement of the immigration laws. The General Counsel shall issue guidance consistent with these principles to all attorneys involved in immigration proceedings.

D. Establishing the Victims of Immigration Crime Engagement (VOICE) Office

Criminal aliens routinely victimize Americans and other legal residents. Often, these victims are not provided adequate information about the offender, the offender's immigration status, or any enforcement action taken by ICE against the offender. Efforts by ICE to engage these victims have been hampered by prior Department of Homeland Security (DHS) policy extending certain Privacy Act protections to persons other than U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents, leaving victims feeling marginalized and without a voice. Accordingly, I am establishing the Victims of Immigration Crime Engagement (VOICE) Office within the Office of

the Director of ICE, which will create a programmatic liaison between ICE and the known victims of crimes committed by removable aliens. The liaison will facilitate engagement with the victims and their families to ensure, to the extent permitted by law, that they are provided information about the offender, including the offender's immigration status and custody status, and that their questions and concerns regarding immigration enforcement efforts are addressed.

To that end, I direct the Director of ICE to immediately reallocate any and all resources that are currently used to advocate on behalf of illegal aliens (except as necessary to comply with a judicial order) to the new VOICE Office, and to immediately terminate the provision of such outreach or advocacy services to illegal aliens.

Nothing herein may be construed to authorize disclosures that are prohibited by law or may relate to information that is Classified, Sensitive but Unclassified (SBU), Law Enforcement Sensitive (LES), For Official Use Only (FOUO), or similarly designated information that may relate to national security, law enforcement, or intelligence programs or operations, or disclosures that are reasonably likely to cause harm to any person.

E. Hiring Additional ICE Officers and Agents

To enforce the immigration laws effectively in the interior of the United States in accordance with the President's directives, additional ICE agents and officers are necessary. The Director of ICE shall—while ensuring consistency in training and standards—take all appropriate action to expeditiously hire 10,000 agents and officers, as well as additional operational and mission support and legal staff necessary to hire and support their activities. Human Capital leadership in CBP and ICE, in coordination with the Under Secretary for Management and the Chief Human Capital Officer, shall develop hiring plans that balance growth and interagency attrition by integrating workforce shaping and career paths for incumbents and new hires.

F. Establishment of Programs to Collect Authorized Civil Fines and Penalties

As soon as practicable, the Director of ICE, the Commissioner of CBP, and the Director of USCIS shall issue guidance and promulgate regulations, where required by law, to ensure the assessment and collection of all fines and penalties which the Department is authorized under the law to assess and collect from aliens and from those who facilitate their unlawful presence in the United States.

G. Aligning the Department's Privacy Policies With the Law

The Department will no longer afford Privacy Act rights and protections to persons who are neither U.S. citizens nor lawful permanent residents. The DHS Privacy Office will rescind the DHS *Privacy Policy Guidance memorandum*, dated January 7, 2009, which implemented the DHS "mixed systems" policy of administratively treating all personal information contained in DHS record systems as being subject to the Privacy Act regardless of the subject's immigration status. The DHS Privacy Office, with the assistance of the Office of the General Counsel, will

develop new guidance specifying the appropriate treatment of personal information DHS maintains in its record systems.

H. Collecting and Reporting Data on Alien Apprehensions and Releases

The collection of data regarding aliens apprehended by ICE and the disposition of their cases will assist in the development of agency performance metrics and provide transparency in the immigration enforcement mission. Accordingly, to the extent permitted by law, the Director of ICE shall develop a standardized method of reporting statistical data regarding aliens apprehended by ICE and, at the earliest practicable time, provide monthly reports of such data to the public without charge.

The reporting method shall include uniform terminology and shall utilize a format that is easily understandable by the public and a medium that can be readily accessed. At a minimum, in addition to statistical information currently being publicly reported regarding apprehended aliens, the following categories of information must be included: country of citizenship, convicted criminals and the nature of their offenses, gang members, prior immigration violators, custody status of aliens and, if released, the reason for release and location of their release, aliens ordered removed, and aliens physically removed or returned.

The ICE Director shall also develop and provide a weekly report to the public, utilizing a medium that can be readily accessed without charge, of non-Federal jurisdictions that release aliens from their custody, notwithstanding that such aliens are subject to a detainer or similar request for custody issued by ICE to that jurisdiction. In addition to other relevant information, to the extent that such information is readily available, the report shall reflect the name of the jurisdiction, the citizenship and immigration status of the alien, the arrest, charge, or conviction for which each alien was in the custody of that jurisdiction, the date on which the ICE detainer or similar request for custody was served on the jurisdiction by ICE, the date of the alien's release from the custody of that jurisdiction and the reason for the release, an explanation concerning why the detainer or similar request for custody was not honored, and all arrests, charges, or convictions occurring after the alien's release from the custody of that jurisdiction.

I. No Private Right of Action

This document provides only internal DHS policy guidance, which may be modified, rescinded, or superseded at any time without notice. This guidance is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any administrative, civil, or criminal matter. Likewise, no limitations are placed by this guidance on the otherwise lawful enforcement or litigation prerogatives of DHS.

In implementing these policies, I direct DHS Components to consult with legal counsel to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, including the Administrative Procedure Act.

EXHIBIT I



Office of the Attorney General
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Acting Secretary Duke,

I write to advise that the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) should rescind the June 15, 2012, DHS Memorandum entitled "Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children," as well as any related memoranda or guidance. This policy, known as "Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals" (DACA), allows certain individuals who are without lawful status in the United States to request and receive a renewable, two-year presumptive reprieve from removal, and other benefits such as work authorization and participation in the Social Security program.

DACA was effectuated by the previous administration through executive action, without proper statutory authority and with no established end-date, after Congress' repeated rejection of proposed legislation that would have accomplished a similar result. Such an open-ended circumvention of immigration laws was an unconstitutional exercise of authority by the Executive Branch. The related Deferred Action for Parents of Americans and Lawful Permanent Residents (DAPA) policy was enjoined on a nationwide basis in a decision affirmed by the Fifth Circuit on the basis of multiple legal grounds and then by the Supreme Court by an equally divided vote. *See Texas v. United States*, 86 F. Supp. 3d 591, 669-70 (S.D. Tex.), *aff'd*, 809 F.3d 134, 171-86 (5th Cir. 2015), *aff'd by equally divided Court*, 136 S. Ct. 2271 (2016). Then-Secretary of Homeland Security John Kelly rescinded the DAPA policy in June. Because the DACA policy has the same legal and constitutional defects that the courts recognized as to DAPA, it is likely that potentially imminent litigation would yield similar results with respect to DACA.

In light of the costs and burdens that will be imposed on DHS associated with rescinding this policy, DHS should consider an orderly and efficient wind-down process.

As Attorney General of the United States, I have a duty to defend the Constitution and to faithfully execute the laws passed by Congress. Proper enforcement of our immigration laws is, as President Trump consistently said, critical to the national interest and to the restoration of the rule of law in our country. The Department of Justice stands ready to assist and to continue to support DHS in these important efforts.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jefferson B. Sessions III".

Jefferson B. Sessions III

EXHIBIT J

**The Department of Homeland Security's Authority to
Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present
in the United States and to Defer Removal of Others**

The Department of Homeland Security's proposed policy to prioritize the removal of certain aliens unlawfully present in the United States would be a permissible exercise of DHS's discretion to enforce the immigration laws.

The Department of Homeland Security's proposed deferred action program for parents of U.S. citizens and legal permanent residents would also be a permissible exercise of DHS's discretion to enforce the immigration laws.

The Department of Homeland Security's proposed deferred action program for parents of recipients of deferred action under the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals program would not be a permissible exercise of DHS's enforcement discretion.

November 19, 2014

MEMORANDUM OPINION FOR THE SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY
AND THE COUNSEL TO THE PRESIDENT

You have asked two questions concerning the scope of the Department of Homeland Security's discretion to enforce the immigration laws. First, you have asked whether, in light of the limited resources available to the Department ("DHS") to remove aliens unlawfully present in the United States, it would be legally permissible for the Department to implement a policy prioritizing the removal of certain categories of aliens over others. DHS has explained that although there are approximately 11.3 million undocumented aliens in the country, it has the resources to remove fewer than 400,000 such aliens each year. DHS's proposed policy would prioritize the removal of aliens who present threats to national security, public safety, or border security. Under the proposed policy, DHS officials could remove an alien who did not fall into one of these categories provided that an Immigration and Customs Enforcement ("ICE") Field Office Director determined that "removing such an alien would serve an important federal interest." Draft Memorandum for Thomas S. Winkowski, Acting Director, ICE, et al., from Jeh Charles Johnson, Secretary of Homeland Security, *Re: Policies for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Undocumented Immigrants* at 5 (Nov. 17, 2014) ("Johnson Prioritization Memorandum").

Second, you have asked whether it would be permissible for DHS to extend deferred action, a form of temporary administrative relief from removal, to certain aliens who are the parents of children who are present in the United States. Specifically, DHS has proposed to implement a program under which an alien could apply for, and would be eligible to receive, deferred action if he or she is not a DHS removal priority under the policy described above; has continuously resided in the United States since before January 1, 2010; has a child who is either a U.S. citizen or a lawful permanent resident; is physically present in the United

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

States both when DHS announces its program and at the time of application for deferred action; and presents “no other factors that, in the exercise of discretion, make[] the grant of deferred action inappropriate.” Draft Memorandum for Leon Rodriguez, Director, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, et al., from Jeh Charles Johnson, Secretary of Homeland Security, *Re: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children and Others* at 4 (Nov. 17, 2014) (“Johnson Deferred Action Memorandum”). You have also asked whether DHS could implement a similar program for parents of individuals who have received deferred action under the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (“DACA”) program.

As has historically been true of deferred action, these proposed deferred action programs would not “legalize” any aliens who are unlawfully present in the United States: Deferred action does not confer any lawful immigration status, nor does it provide a path to obtaining permanent residence or citizenship. Grants of deferred action under the proposed programs would, rather, represent DHS’s decision not to seek an alien’s removal for a prescribed period of time. *See generally Reno v. Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. 471, 483–84 (1999) (describing deferred action). Under decades-old regulations promulgated pursuant to authority delegated by Congress, *see* 8 U.S.C. §§ 1103(a)(3), 1324a(h)(3), aliens who are granted deferred action—like certain other categories of aliens who do not have lawful immigration status, such as asylum applicants—may apply for authorization to work in the United States in certain circumstances, 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14) (providing that deferred action recipients may apply for work authorization if they can show an “economic necessity for employment”); *see also* 8 C.F.R. § 109.1(b)(7) (1982). Under DHS policy guidance, a grant of deferred action also suspends an alien’s accrual of unlawful presence for purposes of 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) and (a)(9)(C)(i)(I), provisions that restrict the admission of aliens who have departed the United States after having been unlawfully present for specified periods of time. A grant of deferred action under the proposed programs would remain in effect for three years, subject to renewal, and could be terminated at any time at DHS’s discretion. *See* Johnson Deferred Action Memorandum at 2, 5.

For the reasons discussed below, we conclude that DHS’s proposed prioritization policy and its proposed deferred action program for parents of U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents would be permissible exercises of DHS’s discretion to enforce the immigration laws. We further conclude that, as it has been described to us, the proposed deferred action program for parents of DACA recipients would not be a permissible exercise of enforcement discretion.

I.

We first address DHS’s authority to prioritize the removal of certain categories of aliens over others. We begin by discussing some of the sources and limits of

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

DHS's enforcement discretion under the immigration laws, and then analyze DHS's proposed prioritization policy in light of these considerations.

A.

DHS's authority to remove aliens from the United States rests on the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 ("INA"), as amended, 8 U.S.C. §§ 1101 *et seq.* In the INA, Congress established a comprehensive scheme governing immigration and naturalization. The INA specifies certain categories of aliens who are inadmissible to the United States. *See* 8 U.S.C. § 1182. It also specifies "which aliens may be removed from the United States and the procedures for doing so." *Arizona v. United States*, 132 S. Ct. 2492, 2499 (2012). "Aliens may be removed if they were inadmissible at the time of entry, have been convicted of certain crimes, or meet other criteria set by federal law." *Id.* (citing 8 U.S.C. § 1227); *see* 8 U.S.C. § 1227(a) (providing that "[a]ny alien . . . in and admitted to the United States shall, upon the order of the Attorney General, be removed if the alien" falls within one or more classes of deportable aliens); *see also* 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a) (listing classes of aliens ineligible to receive visas or be admitted to the United States). Removal proceedings ordinarily take place in federal immigration courts administered by the Executive Office for Immigration Review, a component of the Department of Justice. *See id.* § 1229a (governing removal proceedings); *see also id.* §§ 1225(b)(1)(A), 1228(b) (setting out expedited removal procedures for certain arriving aliens and certain aliens convicted of aggravated felonies).

Before 2003, the Department of Justice, through the Immigration and Naturalization Service ("INS"), was also responsible for providing immigration-related administrative services and generally enforcing the immigration laws. In the Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. No. 107-296, 116 Stat. 2135, Congress transferred most of these functions to DHS, giving it primary responsibility both for initiating removal proceedings and for carrying out final orders of removal. *See* 6 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*; *see also Clark v. Martinez*, 543 U.S. 371, 374 n.1 (2005) (noting that the immigration authorities previously exercised by the Attorney General and INS "now reside" in the Secretary of Homeland Security and DHS). The Act divided INS's functions among three different agencies within DHS: U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services ("USCIS"), which oversees legal immigration into the United States and provides immigration and naturalization services to aliens; ICE, which enforces federal laws governing customs, trade, and immigration; and U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("CBP"), which monitors and secures the nation's borders and ports of entry. *See* Pub. L. No. 107-296, §§ 403, 442, 451, 471, 116 Stat. 2135, 2178, 2193, 2195, 2205; *see also Name Change From the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services*, 69 Fed. Reg. 60938, 60938 (Oct. 13, 2004); *Name Change of Two DHS Components*, 75 Fed. Reg. 12445, 12445 (Mar. 16, 2010). The Secretary of Homeland Security is thus now "charged with the administration and

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

enforcement of [the INA] and all other laws relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.” 8 U.S.C. § 1103(a)(1).

As a general rule, when Congress vests enforcement authority in an executive agency, that agency has the discretion to decide whether a particular violation of the law warrants prosecution or other enforcement action. This discretion is rooted in the President’s constitutional duty to “take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed,” U.S. Const. art. II, § 3, and it reflects a recognition that the “faithful[]” execution of the law does not necessarily entail “act[ing] against each technical violation of the statute” that an agency is charged with enforcing. *Heckler v. Chaney*, 470 U.S. 821, 831 (1985). Rather, as the Supreme Court explained in *Chaney*, the decision whether to initiate enforcement proceedings is a complex judgment that calls on the agency to “balanc[e] . . . a number of factors which are peculiarly within its expertise.” *Id.* These factors include “whether agency resources are best spent on this violation or another, whether the agency is likely to succeed if it acts, whether the particular enforcement action requested best fits the agency’s overall policies, and . . . whether the agency has enough resources to undertake the action at all.” *Id.* at 831; *cf. United States v. Armstrong*, 517 U.S. 456, 465 (1996) (recognizing that exercises of prosecutorial discretion in criminal cases involve consideration of “[s]uch factors as the strength of the case, the prosecution’s general deterrence value, the Government’s enforcement priorities, and the case’s relationship to the Government’s overall enforcement plan” (quoting *Wayte v. United States*, 470 U.S. 598, 607 (1985))). In *Chaney*, the Court considered and rejected a challenge to the Food and Drug Administration’s refusal to initiate enforcement proceedings with respect to alleged violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, concluding that an agency’s decision not to initiate enforcement proceedings is presumptively immune from judicial review. *See* 470 U.S. at 832. The Court explained that, while Congress may “provide[] guidelines for the agency to follow in exercising its enforcement powers,” in the absence of such “legislative direction,” an agency’s non-enforcement determination is, much like a prosecutor’s decision not to indict, a “special province of the Executive.” *Id.* at 832–33.

The principles of enforcement discretion discussed in *Chaney* apply with particular force in the context of immigration. Congress enacted the INA against a background understanding that immigration is “a field where flexibility and the adaptation of the congressional policy to infinitely variable conditions constitute the essence of the program.” *United States ex rel. Knauff v. Shaughnessy*, 338 U.S. 537, 543 (1950) (internal quotation marks omitted). Consistent with this understanding, the INA vested the Attorney General (now the Secretary of Homeland Security) with broad authority to “establish such regulations; . . . issue such instructions; and perform such other acts as he deems necessary for carrying out his authority” under the statute. 8 U.S.C. § 1103(a)(3). Years later, when Congress created the Department of Homeland Security, it expressly charged DHS with responsibility for “[e]stablishing national immigration enforcement policies and

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

priorities.” Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. No. 107-296, § 402(5), 116 Stat. 2135, 2178 (codified at 6 U.S.C. § 202(5)).

With respect to removal decisions in particular, the Supreme Court has recognized that “the broad discretion exercised by immigration officials” is a “principal feature of the removal system” under the INA. *Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499. The INA expressly authorizes immigration officials to grant certain forms of discretionary relief from removal for aliens, including parole, 8 U.S.C. § 1182(d)(5)(A); asylum, *id.* § 1158(b)(1)(A); and cancellation of removal, *id.* § 1229b. But in addition to administering these statutory forms of relief, “[f]ederal officials, as an initial matter, must decide whether it makes sense to pursue removal at all.” *Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499. And, as the Court has explained, “[a]t each stage” of the removal process—“commenc[ing] proceedings, adjudicat[ing] cases, [and] execut[ing] removal orders”—immigration officials have “discretion to abandon the endeavor.” *Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. at 483 (quoting 8 U.S.C. § 1252(g) (alterations in original)). Deciding whether to pursue removal at each of these stages implicates a wide range of considerations. As the Court observed in *Arizona*:

Discretion in the enforcement of immigration law embraces immediate human concerns. Unauthorized workers trying to support their families, for example, likely pose less danger than alien smugglers or aliens who commit a serious crime. The equities of an individual case may turn on many factors, including whether the alien has children born in the United States, long ties to the community, or a record of distinguished military service. Some discretionary decisions involve policy choices that bear on this Nation’s international relations. . . . The foreign state may be mired in civil war, complicit in political persecution, or enduring conditions that create a real risk that the alien or his family will be harmed upon return. The dynamic nature of relations with other countries requires the Executive Branch to ensure that enforcement policies are consistent with this Nation’s foreign policy with respect to these and other realities.

132 S. Ct. at 2499.

Immigration officials’ discretion in enforcing the laws is not, however, unlimited. Limits on enforcement discretion are both implicit in, and fundamental to, the Constitution’s allocation of governmental powers between the two political branches. *See, e.g., Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. v. Sawyer*, 343 U.S. 579, 587–88 (1952). These limits, however, are not clearly defined. The open-ended nature of the inquiry under the Take Care Clause—whether a particular exercise of discretion is “faithful[]” to the law enacted by Congress—does not lend itself easily to the application of set formulas or bright-line rules. And because the exercise of enforcement discretion generally is not subject to judicial review, *see*

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

Chaney, 470 U.S. at 831–33, neither the Supreme Court nor the lower federal courts have squarely addressed its constitutional bounds. Rather, the political branches have addressed the proper allocation of enforcement authority through the political process. As the Court noted in *Chaney*, Congress “may limit an agency’s exercise of enforcement power if it wishes, either by setting substantive priorities, or by otherwise circumscribing an agency’s power to discriminate among issues or cases it will pursue.” *Id.* at 833. The history of immigration policy illustrates this principle: Since the INA was enacted, the Executive Branch has on numerous occasions exercised discretion to extend various forms of immigration relief to categories of aliens for humanitarian, foreign policy, and other reasons. When Congress has been dissatisfied with Executive action, it has responded, as *Chaney* suggests, by enacting legislation to limit the Executive’s discretion in enforcing the immigration laws.¹

Nonetheless, the nature of the Take Care duty does point to at least four general (and closely related) principles governing the permissible scope of enforcement discretion that we believe are particularly relevant here. First, enforcement decisions should reflect “factors which are peculiarly within [the enforcing agency’s] expertise.” *Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 831. Those factors may include considerations related to agency resources, such as “whether the agency has enough resources to undertake the action,” or “whether agency resources are best spent on this violation or another.” *Id.* Other relevant considerations may include “the proper ordering of [the agency’s] priorities,” *id.* at 832, and the agency’s assessment of “whether the particular enforcement action [at issue] best fits the agency’s overall policies,” *id.* at 831.

Second, the Executive cannot, under the guise of exercising enforcement discretion, attempt to effectively rewrite the laws to match its policy preferences. *See id.* at 833 (an agency may not “disregard legislative direction in the statutory scheme that [it] administers”). In other words, an agency’s enforcement decisions should be consonant with, rather than contrary to, the congressional policy underlying the statutes the agency is charged with administering. *Cf. Youngstown*, 343 U.S. at 637 (Jackson, J., concurring) (“When the President takes measures incompatible with the expressed or implied will of Congress, his power is at its lowest ebb.”); *Nat’l Ass’n of Home Builders v. Defenders of Wildlife*, 551 U.S. 644, 658 (2007) (explaining that where Congress has given an agency the power to administer a statutory scheme, a court will not vacate the agency’s decision about the proper administration of the statute unless, among other things, the agency “has relied on factors which Congress had not intended it to consider” (quoting

¹ *See, e.g.*, Adam B. Cox & Cristina M. Rodríguez, *The President and Immigration Law*, 119 Yale L.J. 458, 503–05 (2009) (describing Congress’s response to its dissatisfaction with the Executive’s use of parole power for refugee populations in the 1960s and 1970s); *see also, e.g., infra* note 5 (discussing legislative limitations on voluntary departure and extended voluntary departure).

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

Motor Vehicle Mfrs. Ass'n of U.S., Inc. v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co., 463 U.S. 29, 43 (1983)).

Third, the Executive Branch ordinarily cannot, as the Court put it in *Chaney*, “‘consciously and expressly adopt[] a general policy’ that is so extreme as to amount to an abdication of its statutory responsibilities.” 470 U.S. at 833 n.4 (quoting *Adams v. Richardson*, 480 F.2d 1159, 1162 (D.C. Cir. 1973) (en banc)); see *id.* (noting that in situations where an agency had adopted such an extreme policy, “the statute conferring authority on the agency might indicate that such decisions were not ‘committed to agency discretion’”). Abdication of the duties assigned to the agency by statute is ordinarily incompatible with the constitutional obligation to faithfully execute the laws. *But see, e.g., Presidential Authority to Decline to Execute Unconstitutional Statutes*, 18 Op. O.L.C. 199, 200 (1994) (noting that under the Take Care Clause, “the President is required to act in accordance with the laws—including the Constitution, which takes precedence over other forms of law”).

Finally, lower courts, following *Chaney*, have indicated that non-enforcement decisions are most comfortably characterized as judicially unreviewable exercises of enforcement discretion when they are made on a case-by-case basis. See, e.g., *Kenney v. Glickman*, 96 F.3d 1118, 1123 (8th Cir. 1996); *Crowley Caribbean Transp., Inc. v. Peña*, 37 F.3d 671, 676–77 (D.C. Cir. 1994). That reading of *Chaney* reflects a conclusion that case-by-case enforcement decisions generally avoid the concerns mentioned above. Courts have noted that “single-shot non-enforcement decisions” almost inevitably rest on “the sort of mingled assessments of fact, policy, and law . . . that are, as *Chaney* recognizes, peculiarly within the agency’s expertise and discretion.” *Crowley Caribbean Transp.*, 37 F.3d at 676–77 (emphasis omitted). Individual enforcement decisions made on the basis of case-specific factors are also unlikely to constitute “general polic[ies] that [are] so extreme as to amount to an abdication of [the agency’s] statutory responsibilities.” *Id.* at 677 (quoting *Chaney*, 477 U.S. at 833 n.4). That does not mean that all “general policies” respecting non-enforcement are categorically forbidden: Some “general policies” may, for example, merely provide a framework for making individualized, discretionary assessments about whether to initiate enforcement actions in particular cases. Cf. *Reno v. Flores*, 507 U.S. 292, 313 (1993) (explaining that an agency’s use of “reasonable presumptions and generic rules” is not incompatible with a requirement to make individualized determinations). But a general policy of non-enforcement that forecloses the exercise of case-by-case discretion poses “special risks” that the agency has exceeded the bounds of its enforcement discretion. *Crowley Caribbean Transp.*, 37 F.3d at 677.

B.

We now turn, against this backdrop, to DHS’s proposed prioritization policy. In their exercise of enforcement discretion, DHS and its predecessor, INS, have long

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

employed guidance instructing immigration officers to prioritize the enforcement of the immigration laws against certain categories of aliens and to deprioritize their enforcement against others. *See, e.g.*, INS Operating Instructions § 103(a)(1)(i) (1962); Memorandum for All Field Office Directors, ICE, et al., from John Morton, Director, ICE, *Re: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion Consistent with the Civil Immigration Enforcement Priorities of the Agency for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens* (June 17, 2011); Memorandum for All ICE Employees, from John Morton, Director, ICE, *Re: Civil Immigration Enforcement: Priorities for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens* (Mar. 2, 2011); Memorandum for Regional Directors, INS, et al., from Doris Meissner, Commissioner, INS, *Re: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion* (Nov. 17, 2000). The policy DHS proposes, which is similar to but would supersede earlier policy guidance, is designed to “provide clearer and more effective guidance in the pursuit” of DHS’s enforcement priorities; namely, “threats to national security, public safety and border security.” Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 1.

Under the proposed policy, DHS would identify three categories of undocumented aliens who would be priorities for removal from the United States. *See generally id.* at 3–5. The highest priority category would include aliens who pose particularly serious threats to national security, border security, or public safety, including aliens engaged in or suspected of espionage or terrorism, aliens convicted of offenses related to participation in criminal street gangs, aliens convicted of certain felony offenses, and aliens apprehended at the border while attempting to enter the United States unlawfully. *See id.* at 3. The second-highest priority would include aliens convicted of multiple or significant misdemeanor offenses; aliens who are apprehended after unlawfully entering the United States who cannot establish that they have been continuously present in the United States since January 1, 2014; and aliens determined to have significantly abused the visa or visa waiver programs. *See id.* at 3–4. The third priority category would include other aliens who have been issued a final order of removal on or after January 1, 2014. *See id.* at 4. The policy would also provide that none of these aliens should be prioritized for removal if they “qualify for asylum or another form of relief under our laws.” *Id.* at 3–5.

The policy would instruct that resources should be directed to these priority categories in a manner “commensurate with the level of prioritization identified.” *Id.* at 5. It would, however, also leave significant room for immigration officials to evaluate the circumstances of individual cases. *See id.* (stating that the policy “requires DHS personnel to exercise discretion based on individual circumstances”). For example, the policy would permit an ICE Field Office Director, CBP Sector Chief, or CBP Director of Field Operations to deprioritize the removal of an alien falling in the highest priority category if, in her judgment, “there are compelling and exceptional factors that clearly indicate the alien is not a threat to national security, border security, or public safety and should not therefore be an enforcement priority.” *Id.* at 3. Similar discretionary provisions would apply to

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

aliens in the second and third priority categories.² The policy would also provide a non-exhaustive list of factors DHS personnel should consider in making such deprioritization judgments.³ In addition, the policy would expressly state that its terms should not be construed “to prohibit or discourage the apprehension, detention, or removal of aliens unlawfully in the United States who are not identified as priorities,” and would further provide that “[i]mmigration officers and attorneys may pursue removal of an alien not identified as a priority” if, “in the judgment of an ICE Field Office Director, removing such an alien would serve an important federal interest.” *Id.* at 5.

DHS has explained that the proposed policy is designed to respond to the practical reality that the number of aliens who are removable under the INA vastly exceeds the resources Congress has made available to DHS for processing and carrying out removals. The resource constraints are striking. As noted, DHS has informed us that there are approximately 11.3 million undocumented aliens in the country, but that Congress has appropriated sufficient resources for ICE to remove fewer than 400,000 aliens each year, a significant percentage of whom are typically encountered at or near the border rather than in the interior of the country. *See* E-mail for Karl R. Thompson, Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Counsel, from David Shahoulian, Deputy General Counsel, DHS, *Re: Immigration Opinion* (Nov. 19, 2014) (“Shahoulian E-mail”). The proposed policy explains that, because DHS “cannot respond to all immigration violations or remove all persons illegally in the United States,” it seeks to “prioritize the use of enforcement personnel, detention space, and removal assets” to “ensure that use of its limited resources is devoted to the pursuit of” DHS’s highest priorities. Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 2.

In our view, DHS’s proposed prioritization policy falls within the scope of its lawful discretion to enforce the immigration laws. To begin with, the policy is based on a factor clearly “within [DHS’s] expertise.” *Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 831. Faced with sharply limited resources, DHS necessarily must make choices about which removals to pursue and which removals to defer. DHS’s organic statute itself recognizes this inevitable fact, instructing the Secretary to establish “national

² Under the proposed policy, aliens in the second tier could be deprioritized if, “in the judgment of an ICE Field Office Director, CBP Sector Chief, CBP Director of Field Operations, USCIS District Director, or USCIS Service Center Director, there are factors indicating the alien is not a threat to national security, border security, or public safety, and should not therefore be an enforcement priority.” Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 4. Aliens in the third tier could be deprioritized if, “in the judgment of an immigration officer, the alien is not a threat to the integrity of the immigration system or there are factors suggesting the alien should not be an enforcement priority.” *Id.* at 5.

³ These factors include “extenuating circumstances involving the offense of conviction; extended length of time since the offense of conviction; length of time in the United States; military service; family or community ties in the United States; status as a victim, witness or plaintiff in civil or criminal proceedings; or compelling humanitarian factors such as poor health, age, pregnancy, a young child or a seriously ill relative.” Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 6.

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

immigration enforcement policies and priorities.” 6 U.S.C. § 202(5). And an agency’s need to ensure that scarce enforcement resources are used in an effective manner is a quintessential basis for the use of prosecutorial discretion. *See Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 831 (among the factors “peculiarly within [an agency’s] expertise” are “whether agency resources are best spent on this violation or another” and “whether the agency has enough resources to undertake the action at all”).

The policy DHS has proposed, moreover, is consistent with the removal priorities established by Congress. In appropriating funds for DHS’s enforcement activities—which, as noted, are sufficient to permit the removal of only a fraction of the undocumented aliens currently in the country—Congress has directed DHS to “prioritize the identification and removal of aliens convicted of a crime by the severity of that crime.” Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2014, Pub. L. No. 113-76, div. F, tit. II, 128 Stat. 5, 251 (“DHS Appropriations Act”). Consistent with this directive, the proposed policy prioritizes individuals convicted of criminal offenses involving active participation in a criminal street gang, most offenses classified as felonies in the convicting jurisdiction, offenses classified as “aggravated felonies” under the INA, and certain misdemeanor offenses. Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 3–4. The policy ranks these priority categories according to the severity of the crime of conviction. The policy also prioritizes the removal of other categories of aliens who pose threats to national security or border security, matters about which Congress has demonstrated particular concern. *See, e.g.*, 8 U.S.C. § 1226(c)(1)(D) (providing for detention of aliens charged with removability on national security grounds); *id.* § 1225(b) & (c) (providing for an expedited removal process for certain aliens apprehended at the border). The policy thus raises no concern that DHS has relied “on factors which Congress had not intended it to consider.” *Nat’l Ass’n of Home Builders*, 551 U.S. at 658.

Further, although the proposed policy is not a “single-shot non-enforcement decision,” neither does it amount to an abdication of DHS’s statutory responsibilities, or constitute a legislative rule overriding the commands of the substantive statute. *Crowley Caribbean Transp.*, 37 F.3d at 676–77. The proposed policy provides a general framework for exercising enforcement discretion in individual cases, rather than establishing an absolute, inflexible policy of not enforcing the immigration laws in certain categories of cases. Given that the resources Congress has allocated to DHS are sufficient to remove only a small fraction of the total population of undocumented aliens in the United States, setting forth written guidance about how resources should presumptively be allocated in particular cases is a reasonable means of ensuring that DHS’s severely limited resources are systematically directed to its highest priorities across a large and diverse agency, as well as ensuring consistency in the administration of the removal system. The proposed policy’s identification of categories of aliens who constitute removal

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

priorities is also consistent with the categorical nature of Congress's instruction to prioritize the removal of criminal aliens in the DHS Appropriations Act.

And, significantly, the proposed policy does not identify any category of removable aliens whose removal may not be pursued under any circumstances. Although the proposed policy limits the discretion of immigration officials to expend resources to remove non-priority aliens, it does not eliminate that discretion entirely. It directs immigration officials to use their resources to remove aliens in a manner "commensurate with the level of prioritization identified," but (as noted above) it does not "prohibit or discourage the apprehension, detention, or removal of aliens unlawfully in the United States who are not identified as priorities." Johnson Prioritization Memorandum at 5. Instead, it authorizes the removal of even non-priority aliens if, in the judgment of an ICE Field Office Director, "removing such an alien would serve an important federal interest," a standard the policy leaves open-ended. *Id.* Accordingly, the policy provides for case-by-case determinations about whether an individual alien's circumstances warrant the expenditure of removal resources, employing a broad standard that leaves ample room for the exercise of individualized discretion by responsible officials. For these reasons, the proposed policy avoids the difficulties that might be raised by a more inflexible prioritization policy and dispels any concern that DHS has either undertaken to rewrite the immigration laws or abdicated its statutory responsibilities with respect to non-priority aliens.⁴

II.

We turn next to the permissibility of DHS's proposed deferred action programs for certain aliens who are parents of U.S. citizens, lawful permanent residents ("LPRs"), or DACA recipients, and who are not removal priorities under the proposed policy discussed above. We begin by discussing the history and current practice of deferred action. We then discuss the legal authorities on which deferred

⁴ In *Crane v. Napolitano*, a district court recently concluded in a non-precedential opinion that the INA "mandates the initiation of removal proceedings whenever an immigration officer encounters an illegal alien who is not 'clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to be admitted.'" Opinion and Order Respecting Pl. App. for Prelim. Inj. Relief, No. 3:12-cv-03247-O, 2013 WL 1744422, at *5 (N.D. Tex. Apr. 23) (quoting 8 U.S.C. § 1225(b)(2)(A)). The court later dismissed the case for lack of jurisdiction. See *Crane v. Napolitano*, No. 3:12-cv-03247-O, 2013 WL 8211660, at *4 (N.D. Tex. July 31). Although the opinion lacks precedential value, we have nevertheless considered whether, as it suggests, the text of the INA categorically forecloses the exercise of enforcement discretion with respect to aliens who have not been formally admitted. The district court's conclusion is, in our view, inconsistent with the Supreme Court's reading of the INA as permitting immigration officials to exercise enforcement discretion at any stage of the removal process, including when deciding whether to initiate removal proceedings against a particular alien. See *Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499; *Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. at 483–84. It is also difficult to square with authority holding that the presence of mandatory language in a statute, standing alone, does not necessarily limit the Executive Branch's enforcement discretion, see, e.g., *Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 835; *Inmates of Attica Corr. Facility v. Rockefeller*, 477 F.2d 375, 381 (2d Cir. 1973).

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

action relies and identify legal principles against which the proposed use of deferred action can be evaluated. Finally, we turn to an analysis of the proposed deferred action programs themselves, beginning with the program for parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs, and concluding with the program for parents of DACA recipients.

A.

In immigration law, the term “deferred action” refers to an exercise of administrative discretion in which immigration officials temporarily defer the removal of an alien unlawfully present in the United States. *Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. at 484 (citing 6 Charles Gordon et al., *Immigration Law and Procedure* § 72.03[2][h] (1998)); see USCIS, *Standard Operating Procedures for Handling Deferred Action Requests at USCIS Field Offices* at 3 (2012) (“USCIS SOP”); INS Operating Instructions § 103.1(a)(1)(ii) (1977). It is one of a number of forms of discretionary relief—in addition to such statutory and non-statutory measures as parole, temporary protected status, deferred enforced departure, and extended voluntary departure—that immigration officials have used over the years to temporarily prevent the removal of undocumented aliens.⁵

⁵ Parole is available to aliens by statute “for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit.” 8 U.S.C. § 1182(d)(5)(A). Among other things, parole gives aliens the ability to adjust their status without leaving the United States if they are otherwise eligible for adjustment of status, see *id.* § 1255(a), and may eventually qualify them for Federal means-tested benefits, see *id.* §§ 1613, 1641(b)(4). Temporary protected status is available to nationals of designated foreign states affected by armed conflicts, environmental disasters, and other extraordinary conditions. *Id.* § 1254a. Deferred enforced departure, which “has no statutory basis” but rather is an exercise of “the President’s constitutional powers to conduct foreign relations,” may be granted to nationals of appropriate foreign states. USCIS, Adjudicator’s Field Manual § 38.2(a) (2014). Extended voluntary departure was a remedy derived from the voluntary departure statute, which, before its amendment in 1996, permitted the Attorney General to make a finding of removability if an alien agreed to voluntarily depart the United States, without imposing a time limit for the alien’s departure. See 8 U.S.C. §§ 1252(b), 1254(e) (1988 & Supp. II 1990); cf. 8 U.S.C. § 1229c (current provision of the INA providing authority to grant voluntary departure, but limiting such grants to 120 days). Some commentators, however, suggested that extended voluntary departure was in fact a form of “discretionary relief formulated administratively under the Attorney General’s general authority for enforcing immigration law.” Sharon Stephan, Cong. Research Serv., 85-599 EPW, *Extended Voluntary Departure and Other Grants of Blanket Relief from Deportation* at 1 (Feb. 23, 1985). It appears that extended voluntary departure is no longer used following enactment of the Immigration Act of 1990, which established the temporary protected status program. See *U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Fee Schedule*, 75 Fed. Reg. 33446, 33457 (June 11, 2010) (proposed rule) (noting that “since 1990 neither the Attorney General nor the Secretary have designated a class of aliens for nationality-based ‘extended voluntary departure,’ and there no longer are aliens in the United States benefiting from such a designation,” but noting that deferred enforced departure is still used); H.R. Rep. No. 102-123, at 2 (1991) (indicating that in establishing temporary protected status, Congress was “codify[ing] and supersed[ing]” extended voluntary departure). See generally Andorra Bruno et al., Cong. Research Serv., *Analysis of June 15, 2012 DHS Memorandum, Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children* at 5–10 (July 13, 2012) (“CRS Immigration Report”).

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

The practice of granting deferred action dates back several decades. For many years after the INA was enacted, INS exercised prosecutorial discretion to grant “non-priority” status to removable aliens who presented “appealing humanitarian factors.” Letter for Leon Wildes, from E. A. Loughran, Associate Commissioner, INS at 2 (July 16, 1973) (defining a “non-priority case” as “one in which the Service in the exercise of discretion determines that adverse action would be unconscionable because of appealing humanitarian factors”); *see* INS Operating Instructions § 103.1(a)(1)(ii) (1962). This form of administrative discretion was later termed “deferred action.” *Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. at 484; *see* INS Operating Instructions § 103.1(a)(1)(ii) (1977) (instructing immigration officers to recommend deferred action whenever “adverse action would be unconscionable because of the existence of appealing humanitarian factors”).

Although the practice of granting deferred action “developed without express statutory authorization,” it has become a regular feature of the immigration removal system that has been acknowledged by both Congress and the Supreme Court. *Am.-Arab Anti-Discrim. Comm.*, 525 U.S. at 484 (internal quotation marks omitted); *see id.* at 485 (noting that a congressional enactment limiting judicial review of decisions “to commence proceedings, adjudicate cases, or execute removal orders against any alien under [the INA]” in 8 U.S.C. § 1252(g) “seems clearly designed to give some measure of protection to ‘no deferred action’ decisions and similar discretionary determinations”); *see also, e.g.*, 8 U.S.C. § 1154(a)(1)(D)(i)(II), (IV) (providing that certain individuals are “eligible for deferred action”). Deferred action “does not confer any immigration status”—i.e., it does not establish any enforceable legal right to remain in the United States—and it may be revoked by immigration authorities at their discretion. USCIS SOP at 3, 7. Assuming it is not revoked, however, it represents DHS’s decision not to seek the alien’s removal for a specified period of time.

Under longstanding regulations and policy guidance promulgated pursuant to statutory authority in the INA, deferred action recipients may receive two additional benefits. First, relying on DHS’s statutory authority to authorize certain aliens to work in the United States, DHS regulations permit recipients of deferred action to apply for work authorization if they can demonstrate an “economic necessity for employment.” 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14); *see* 8 U.S.C. § 1324a(h)(3) (defining an “unauthorized alien” not entitled to work in the United States as an alien who is neither an LPR nor “authorized to be . . . employed by [the INA] or by the Attorney General [now the Secretary of Homeland Security]”). Second, DHS has promulgated regulations and issued policy guidance providing that aliens who receive deferred action will temporarily cease accruing “unlawful presence” for purposes of 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) and (a)(9)(C)(i)(I). 8 C.F.R. § 214.14(d)(3); 28 C.F.R. § 1100.35(b)(2); Memorandum for Field Leadership, from Donald Neufeld, Acting Associate Director, Domestic Operations Directorate, USCIS, *Re: Consolidation of Guidance Concerning Unlawful Presence for Purposes of Sections 212(a)(9)(B)(i) and 212(a)(9)(C)(i)(I) of the Act* at 42

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

(May 6, 2009) (“USCIS Consolidation of Guidance”) (noting that “[a]ccrual of unlawful presence stops on the date an alien is granted deferred action”); *see* 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(ii) (providing that an alien is “unlawfully present” if, among other things, he “is present in the United States after the expiration of the period of stay authorized by the Attorney General”).⁶

Immigration officials today continue to grant deferred action in individual cases for humanitarian and other purposes, a practice we will refer to as “ad hoc deferred action.” Recent USCIS guidance provides that personnel may recommend ad hoc deferred action if they “encounter cases during [their] normal course of business that they feel warrant deferred action.” USCIS SOP at 4. An alien may also apply for ad hoc deferred action by submitting a signed, written request to USCIS containing “[a]n explanation as to why he or she is seeking deferred action” along with supporting documentation, proof of identity, and other records. *Id.* at 3.

For decades, INS and later DHS have also implemented broader programs that make discretionary relief from removal available for particular classes of aliens. In many instances, these agencies have made such broad-based relief available through the use of parole, temporary protected status, deferred enforced departure, or extended voluntary departure. For example, from 1956 to 1972, INS implemented an extended voluntary departure program for physically present aliens who were beneficiaries of approved visa petitions—known as “Third Preference” visa petitions—relating to a specific class of visas for Eastern Hemisphere natives. *See United States ex rel. Parco v. Morris*, 426 F. Supp. 976, 979–80 (E.D. Pa. 1977). Similarly, for several years beginning in 1978, INS granted extended voluntary departure to nurses who were eligible for H-1 visas. *Voluntary Departure for Out-of-Status Nonimmigrant H-1 Nurses*, 43 Fed. Reg. 2776, 2776 (Jan. 19, 1978). In addition, in more than two dozen instances dating to 1956, INS and later DHS granted parole, temporary protected status, deferred enforced departure, or extended voluntary departure to large numbers of nationals of designated foreign states. *See, e.g.*, CRS Immigration Report at 20–23; Cong. Research Serv., ED206779, *Review of U.S. Refugee Resettlement Programs and Policies* at 9, 12–14 (1980). And in 1990, INS implemented a “Family Fairness” program that authorized granting extended voluntary departure and work authorization to the estimated 1.5 million spouses and children of aliens who had been granted legal status under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, Pub. L. No. 99-603, 100 Stat. 3359 (“IRCA”). *See* Memorandum for Regional Commissioners,

⁶ Section 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) imposes three- and ten-year bars on the admission of aliens (other than aliens admitted to permanent residence) who departed or were removed from the United States after periods of unlawful presence of between 180 days and one year, or one year or more. Section 1182(a)(9)(C)(i)(I) imposes an indefinite bar on the admission of any alien who, without being admitted, enters or attempts to reenter the United States after previously having been unlawfully present in the United States for an aggregate period of more than one year.

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

INS, from Gene McNary, Commissioner, INS, *Re: Family Fairness: Guidelines for Voluntary Departure under 8 CFR 242.5 for the Ineligible Spouses and Children of Legalized Aliens* (Feb. 2, 1990) (“Family Fairness Memorandum”); *see also* CRS Immigration Report at 10.

On at least five occasions since the late 1990s, INS and later DHS have also made discretionary relief available to certain classes of aliens through the use of deferred action:

1. *Deferred Action for Battered Aliens Under the Violence Against Women Act.* INS established a class-based deferred action program in 1997 for the benefit of self-petitioners under the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (“VAWA”), Pub. L. No. 103-322, tit. IV, 108 Stat. 1796, 1902. VAWA authorized certain aliens who have been abused by U.S. citizen or LPR spouses or parents to self-petition for lawful immigration status, without having to rely on their abusive family members to petition on their behalf. *Id.* § 40701(a) (codified as amended at 8 U.S.C. § 1154(a)(1)(A)(iii)–(iv), (vii)). The INS program required immigration officers who approved a VAWA self-petition to assess, “on a case-by-case basis, whether to place the alien in deferred action status” while the alien waited for a visa to become available. Memorandum for Regional Directors et al., INS, from Paul W. Virtue, Acting Executive Associate Commissioner, INS, *Re: Supplemental Guidance on Battered Alien Self-Petitioning Process and Related Issues* at 3 (May 6, 1997). INS noted that “[b]y their nature, VAWA cases generally possess factors that warrant consideration for deferred action.” *Id.* But because “[i]n an unusual case, there may be factors present that would militate against deferred action,” the agency instructed officers that requests for deferred action should still “receive individual scrutiny.” *Id.* In 2000, INS reported to Congress that, because of this program, no approved VAWA self-petitioner had been removed from the country. *See Battered Women Immigrant Protection Act: Hearings on H.R. 3083 Before the Subcomm. on Immigration and Claims of the H. Comm. on the Judiciary*, 106th Cong. at 43 (July 20, 2000) (“H.R. 3083 Hearings”).

2. *Deferred Action for T and U Visa Applicants.* Several years later, INS instituted a similar deferred action program for applicants for nonimmigrant status or visas made available under the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (“VTVPA”), Pub. L. No. 106-386, 114 Stat. 1464. That Act created two new nonimmigrant classifications: a “T visa” available to victims of human trafficking and their family members, and a “U visa” for victims of certain other crimes and their family members. *Id.* §§ 107(e), 1513(b)(3) (codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1101(a)(15)(T)(i), (U)(i)). In 2001, INS issued a memorandum directing immigration officers to locate “possible victims in the above categories,” and to use “[e]xisting authority and mechanisms such as parole, deferred action, and stays of removal” to prevent those victims’ removal “until they have had the opportunity to avail themselves of the provisions of the VTVPA.” Memorandum

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

for Michael A. Pearson, Executive Associate Commissioner, INS, from Michael D. Cronin, Acting Executive Associate Commissioner, INS, *Re: Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (VTVPA) Policy Memorandum #2—“T” and “U” Nonimmigrant Visas* at 2 (Aug. 30, 2001). In subsequent memoranda, INS instructed officers to make “deferred action assessment[s]” for “all [T visa] applicants whose applications have been determined to be bona fide,” Memorandum for Johnny N. Williams, Executive Associate Commissioner, INS, from Stuart Anderson, Executive Associate Commissioner, INS, *Re: Deferred Action for Aliens with Bona Fide Applications for T Nonimmigrant Status* at 1 (May 8, 2002), as well as for all U visa applicants “determined to have submitted *prima facie* evidence of [their] eligibility,” Memorandum for the Director, Vermont Service Center, INS, from William R. Yates, USCIS, *Re: Centralization of Interim Relief for U Nonimmigrant Status Applicants* at 5 (Oct. 8, 2003). In 2002 and 2007, INS and DHS promulgated regulations embodying these policies. See 8 C.F.R. § 214.11(k)(1), (k)(4), (m)(2) (promulgated by *New Classification for Victims of Severe Forms of Trafficking in Persons; Eligibility for “T” Nonimmigrant Status*, 67 Fed. Reg. 4784, 4800–01 (Jan. 31, 2002)) (providing that any T visa applicant who presents “*prima facie* evidence” of his eligibility should have his removal “automatically stay[ed]” and that applicants placed on a waiting list for visas “shall maintain [their] current means to prevent removal (deferred action, parole, or stay of removal)”); *id.* § 214.14(d)(2) (promulgated by *New Classification for Victims of Criminal Activity; Eligibility for “U” Nonimmigrant Status*, 72 Fed. Reg. 53014, 53039 (Sept. 17, 2007)) (“USCIS will grant deferred action or parole to U-1 petitioners and qualifying family members while the U-1 petitioners are on the waiting list” for visas.).

3. *Deferred Action for Foreign Students Affected by Hurricane Katrina.* As a consequence of the devastation caused by Hurricane Katrina in 2005, several thousand foreign students became temporarily unable to satisfy the requirements for maintaining their lawful status as F-1 nonimmigrant students, which include “pursuit of a ‘full course of study.’” USCIS, *Interim Relief for Certain Foreign Academic Students Adversely Affected by Hurricane Katrina: Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)* at 1 (Nov. 25, 2005) (quoting 8 C.F.R. § 214.2(f)(6)), available at <http://www.uscis.gov/sites/default/files/USCIS/Humanitarian/Special%20Situations/Previous%20Special%20Situations%20By%20Topic/faq-interim-student-relief-hurricane-katrina.pdf> (last visited Nov. 19, 2014). DHS announced that it would grant deferred action to these students “based on the fact that [their] failure to maintain status is directly due to Hurricane Katrina.” *Id.* at 7. To apply for deferred action under this program, students were required to send a letter substantiating their need for deferred action, along with an application for work authorization. Press Release, USCIS, *USCIS Announces Interim Relief for Foreign Students Adversely Impacted by Hurricane Katrina* at 1–2 (Nov. 25, 2005), available at http://www.uscis.gov/sites/default/files/files/pressrelease/F1Student_11_25_05_PR.pdf (last visited Nov. 19, 2014). USCIS explained that such

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

requests for deferred action would be “decided on a case-by-case basis” and that it could not “provide any assurance that all such requests will be granted.” *Id.* at 1.

4. *Deferred Action for Widows and Widowers of U.S. Citizens.* In 2009, DHS implemented a deferred action program for certain widows and widowers of U.S. citizens. USCIS explained that “no avenue of immigration relief exists for the surviving spouse of a deceased U.S. citizen if the surviving spouse and the U.S. citizen were married less than 2 years at the time of the citizen’s death” and USCIS had not yet adjudicated a visa petition on the spouse’s behalf. Memorandum for Field Leadership, USCIS, from Donald Neufeld, Acting Associate Director, USCIS, *Re: Guidance Regarding Surviving Spouses of Deceased U.S. Citizens and Their Children* at 1 (Sept. 4, 2009). “In order to address humanitarian concerns arising from cases involving surviving spouses of U.S. citizens,” USCIS issued guidance permitting covered surviving spouses and “their qualifying children who are residing in the United States” to apply for deferred action. *Id.* at 2, 6. USCIS clarified that such relief would not be automatic, but rather would be unavailable in the presence of, for example, “serious adverse factors, such as national security concerns, significant immigration fraud, commission of other crimes, or public safety reasons.” *Id.* at 6.⁷

5. *Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.* Announced by DHS in 2012, DACA makes deferred action available to “certain young people who were brought to this country as children” and therefore “[a]s a general matter . . . lacked the intent to violate the law.” Memorandum for David Aguilar, Acting Commissioner, CBP, et al., from Janet Napolitano, Secretary, DHS, *Re: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children* at 1 (June 15, 2012) (“Napolitano Memorandum”). An alien is eligible for DACA if she was under the age of 31 when the program began; arrived in the United States before the age of 16; continuously resided in the United States for at least 5 years immediately preceding June 15, 2012; was physically present on June 15, 2012; satisfies certain educational or military service requirements; and neither has a serious criminal history nor “poses a threat to national security or public safety.” *See id.* DHS evaluates applicants’ eligibility for DACA on a case-by-case basis. *See id.* at 2; USCIS, *Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) Toolkit: Resources for Community Partners* at 11 (“DACA Toolkit”). Successful DACA applicants receive deferred action for a

⁷ Several months after the deferred action program was announced, Congress eliminated the requirement that an alien be married to a U.S. citizen “for at least 2 years at the time of the citizen’s death” to retain his or her eligibility for lawful immigration status. Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-83, § 568(c), 123 Stat. 2142, 2186 (2009). Concluding that this legislation rendered its surviving spouse guidance “obsolete,” USCIS withdrew its earlier guidance and treated all pending applications for deferred action as visa petitions. *See* Memorandum for Executive Leadership, USCIS, from Donald Neufeld, Acting Associate Director, USCIS, et al., *Re: Additional Guidance Regarding Surviving Spouses of Deceased U.S. Citizens and Their Children (REVISED)* at 3, 10 (Dec. 2, 2009).

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

period of two years, subject to renewal. *See* DACA Toolkit at 11. DHS has stated that grants of deferred action under DACA may be terminated at any time, *id.* at 16, and “confer[] no substantive right, immigration status or pathway to citizenship,” Napolitano Memorandum at 3.⁸

Congress has long been aware of the practice of granting deferred action, including in its categorical variety, and of its salient features; and it has never acted to disapprove or limit the practice.⁹ On the contrary, it has enacted several pieces of legislation that have either assumed that deferred action would be available in certain circumstances, or expressly directed that deferred action be extended to certain categories of aliens. For example, as Congress was considering VAWA reauthorization legislation in 2000, INS officials testified before Congress about their deferred action program for VAWA self-petitioners, explaining that “[a]pproved [VAWA] self-petitioners are placed in deferred action status,” such that “[n]o battered alien who has filed a[n approved] self petition . . . has been deported.” H.R. 3083 Hearings at 43. Congress responded by not only acknowledging but also expanding the deferred action program in the 2000 VAWA reauthorization legislation, providing that children who could no longer self-petition under VAWA because they were over the age of 21 would nonetheless be “eligible for deferred action and work authorization.” Victims of Trafficking and

⁸ Before DACA was announced, our Office was consulted about whether such a program would be legally permissible. As we orally advised, our preliminary view was that such a program would be permissible, provided that immigration officials retained discretion to evaluate each application on an individualized basis. We noted that immigration officials typically consider factors such as having been brought to the United States as a child in exercising their discretion to grant deferred action in individual cases. We explained, however, that extending deferred action to individuals who satisfied these and other specified criteria on a class-wide basis would raise distinct questions not implicated by ad hoc grants of deferred action. We advised that it was critical that, like past policies that made deferred action available to certain classes of aliens, the DACA program require immigration officials to evaluate each application for deferred action on a case-by-case basis, rather than granting deferred action automatically to all applicants who satisfied the threshold eligibility criteria. We also noted that, although the proposed program was predicated on humanitarian concerns that appeared less particularized and acute than those underlying certain prior class-wide deferred action programs, the concerns animating DACA were nonetheless consistent with the types of concerns that have customarily guided the exercise of immigration enforcement discretion.

⁹ Congress has considered legislation that would limit the practice of granting deferred action, but it has never enacted such a measure. In 2011, a bill was introduced in both the House and the Senate that would have temporarily suspended DHS’s authority to grant deferred action except in narrow circumstances. *See* H.R. 2497, 112th Cong. (2011); S. 1380, 112th Cong. (2011). Neither chamber, however, voted on the bill. This year, the House passed a bill that purported to bar any funding for DACA or other class-wide deferred action programs, H.R. 5272, 113th Cong. (2014), but the Senate has not considered the legislation. Because the Supreme Court has instructed that unenacted legislation is an unreliable indicator of legislative intent, *see Red Lion Broad. Co. v. FCC*, 395 U.S. 367, 381 n.11 (1969), we do not draw any inference regarding congressional policy from these unenacted bills.

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

Violence Protection Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-386, § 1503(d)(2), 114 Stat. 1464, 1522 (codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1154(a)(1)(D)(i)(II), (IV)).¹⁰

Congress demonstrated a similar awareness of INS's (and later DHS's) deferred action program for bona fide T and U visa applicants. As discussed above, that program made deferred action available to nearly all individuals who could make a prima facie showing of eligibility for a T or U visa. In 2008 legislation, Congress authorized DHS to "grant . . . an administrative stay of a final order of removal" to any such individual. William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, Pub. L. No. 110-457, § 204, 122 Stat. 5044, 5060 (codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1227(d)(1)). Congress further clarified that "[t]he denial of a request for an administrative stay of removal under this subsection shall not preclude the alien from applying for . . . deferred action." *Id.* It also directed DHS to compile a report detailing, among other things, how long DHS's "specially trained [VAWA] Unit at the [USCIS] Vermont Service Center" took to adjudicate victim-based immigration applications for "deferred action," along with "steps taken to improve in this area." *Id.* § 238. Representative Berman, the bill's sponsor, explained that the Vermont Service Center should "strive to issue work authorization and deferred action" to "[i]mmigrant victims of domestic violence, sexual assault and other violence crimes . . . in most instances within 60 days of filing." 154 Cong. Rec. 24603 (2008).

In addition, in other enactments, Congress has specified that certain classes of individuals should be made "eligible for deferred action." These classes include certain immediate family members of LPRs who were killed on September 11, 2001, USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, § 423(b), 115 Stat. 272, 361, and certain immediate family members of certain U.S. citizens killed in combat, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004, Pub. L. No. 108-136, § 1703(c)-(d), 117 Stat. 1392, 1694. In the same legislation, Congress made these individuals eligible to obtain lawful status as "family-sponsored immigrant[s]" or "immediate relative[s]" of U.S. citizens. Pub. L. No. 107-56, § 423(b), 115 Stat. 272, 361; Pub. L. No. 108-136, § 1703(c)(1)(A), 117 Stat. 1392, 1694; *see generally Scialabba v. Cuellar de Osorio*, 134 S. Ct. 2191, 2197 (2014) (plurality opinion) (explaining which aliens typically qualify as family-sponsored immigrants or immediate relatives).

Finally, Congress acknowledged the practice of granting deferred action in the REAL ID Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-13, div. B, 119 Stat. 231, 302 (codified at

¹⁰ Five years later, in the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-162, 119 Stat. 2960, Congress specified that, "[u]pon the approval of a petition as a VAWA self-petitioner, the alien . . . is eligible for work authorization." *Id.* § 814(b) (codified at 8 U.S.C. § 1154(a)(1)(K)). One of the Act's sponsors explained that while this provision was intended to "give[] DHS statutory authority to grant work authorization . . . without having to rely upon deferred action . . . [t]he current practice of granting deferred action to approved VAWA self-petitioners should continue." 151 Cong. Rec. 29334 (2005) (statement of Rep. Conyers).

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

49 U.S.C. § 30301 note), which makes a state-issued driver's license or identification card acceptable for federal purposes only if the state verifies, among other things, that the card's recipient has "[e]vidence of [l]awful [s]tatus." Congress specified that, for this purpose, acceptable evidence of lawful status includes proof of, among other things, citizenship, lawful permanent or temporary residence, or "approved deferred action status." *Id.* § 202(c)(2)(B)(viii).

B.

The practice of granting deferred action, like the practice of setting enforcement priorities, is an exercise of enforcement discretion rooted in DHS's authority to enforce the immigration laws and the President's duty to take care that the laws are faithfully executed. It is one of several mechanisms by which immigration officials, against a backdrop of limited enforcement resources, exercise their "broad discretion" to administer the removal system—and, more specifically, their discretion to determine whether "it makes sense to pursue removal" in particular circumstances. *Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499.

Deferred action, however, differs in at least three respects from more familiar and widespread exercises of enforcement discretion. First, unlike (for example) the paradigmatic exercise of prosecutorial discretion in a criminal case, the conferral of deferred action does not represent a decision not to prosecute an individual for past unlawful conduct; it instead represents a decision to openly tolerate an undocumented alien's continued presence in the United States for a fixed period (subject to revocation at the agency's discretion). Second, unlike most exercises of enforcement discretion, deferred action carries with it benefits in addition to non-enforcement itself; specifically, the ability to seek employment authorization and suspension of unlawful presence for purposes of 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) and (a)(9)(C)(i)(I). Third, class-based deferred action programs, like those for VAWA recipients and victims of Hurricane Katrina, do not merely enable individual immigration officials to select deserving beneficiaries from among those aliens who have been identified or apprehended for possible removal—as is the case with ad hoc deferred action—but rather set forth certain threshold eligibility criteria and then invite individuals who satisfy these criteria to apply for deferred action status.

While these features of deferred action are somewhat unusual among exercises of enforcement discretion, the differences between deferred action and other exercises of enforcement discretion are less significant than they might initially appear. The first feature—the toleration of an alien's continued unlawful presence—is an inevitable element of almost any exercise of discretion in immigration enforcement. Any decision not to remove an unlawfully present alien—even through an exercise of routine enforcement discretion—necessarily carries with it a tacit acknowledgment that the alien will continue to be present in the United States without legal status. Deferred action arguably goes beyond such tacit acknowledgment by expressly communicating to the alien that his or her unlawful

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

presence will be tolerated for a prescribed period of time. This difference is not, in our view, insignificant. But neither does it fundamentally transform deferred action into something other than an exercise of enforcement discretion: As we have previously noted, deferred action confers no lawful immigration status, provides no path to lawful permanent residence or citizenship, and is revocable at any time in the agency's discretion.

With respect to the second feature, the additional benefits deferred action confers—the ability to apply for work authorization and the tolling of unlawful presence—do not depend on background principles of agency discretion under DHS's general immigration authorities or the Take Care Clause at all, but rather depend on independent and more specific statutory authority rooted in the text of the INA. The first of those authorities, DHS's power to prescribe which aliens are authorized to work in the United States, is grounded in 8 U.S.C. § 1324a(h)(3), which defines an “unauthorized alien” not entitled to work in the United States as an alien who is neither an LPR nor “authorized to be . . . employed by [the INA] or by the Attorney General [now the Secretary of Homeland Security].” This statutory provision has long been understood to recognize the authority of the Secretary (and the Attorney General before him) to grant work authorization to particular classes of aliens. *See* 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12; *see also Perales v. Casillas*, 903 F.2d 1043, 1048–50 (5th Cir. 1990) (describing the authority recognized by section 1324a(h)(3) as “permissive” and largely “unfettered”).¹¹ Although the INA

¹¹ Section 1324a(h)(3) was enacted in 1986 as part of IRCA. Before then, the INA contained no provisions comprehensively addressing the employment of aliens or expressly delegating the authority to regulate the employment of aliens to a responsible federal agency. INS assumed the authority to prescribe the classes of aliens authorized to work in the United States under its general responsibility to administer the immigration laws. In 1981, INS promulgated regulations codifying its existing procedures and criteria for granting employment authorization. *See Employment Authorization to Aliens in the United States*, 46 Fed. Reg. 25079, 25080–81 (May 5, 1981) (citing 8 U.S.C. § 1103(a)). Those regulations permitted certain categories of aliens who lacked lawful immigration status, including deferred action recipients, to apply for work authorization under certain circumstances. 8 C.F.R. § 109.1(b)(7) (1982). In IRCA, Congress introduced a “comprehensive scheme prohibiting the employment of illegal aliens in the United States,” *Hoffman Plastic Compounds, Inc. v. NLRB*, 535 U.S. 137, 147 (2002), to be enforced primarily through criminal and civil penalties on employers who knowingly employ an “unauthorized alien.” As relevant here, Congress defined an “unauthorized alien” barred from employment in the United States as an alien who “is not . . . either (A) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or (B) authorized to be so employed by this chapter *or by the Attorney General*.” 8 U.S.C. § 1324a(h)(3) (emphasis added). Shortly after IRCA was enacted, INS denied a petition to rescind its employment authorization regulation, rejecting an argument that “the phrase ‘authorized to be so employed by this Act or the Attorney General’ does not recognize the Attorney General’s authority to grant work authorization except to those aliens who have already been granted specific authorization by the Act.” *Employment Authorization: Classes of Aliens Eligible*, 52 Fed. Reg. 46092, 46093 (Dec. 4, 1987). Because the same statutory phrase refers both to aliens authorized to be employed by the INA and aliens authorized to be employed by the Attorney General, INS concluded that the only way to give effect to both references is to conclude “that Congress, being fully aware of the Attorney General’s authority to promulgate regulations, and approving of the manner in which he has exercised that authority in this matter, defined ‘unauthorized alien’ in such fashion as to exclude aliens who have been authorized employment by the Attorney General through the

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

requires the Secretary to grant work authorization to particular classes of aliens, *see, e.g.*, 8 U.S.C. § 1158(c)(1)(B) (aliens granted asylum), it places few limitations on the Secretary's authority to grant work authorization to other classes of aliens. Further, and notably, additional provisions of the INA expressly contemplate that the Secretary may grant work authorization to aliens lacking lawful immigration status—even those who are in active removal proceedings or, in certain circumstances, those who have already received final orders of removal. *See id.* § 1226(a)(3) (permitting the Secretary to grant work authorization to an otherwise work-eligible alien who has been arrested and detained pending a decision whether to remove the alien from the United States); *id.* § 1231(a)(7) (permitting the Secretary under certain narrow circumstances to grant work authorization to aliens who have received final orders of removal). Consistent with these provisions, the Secretary has long permitted certain additional classes of aliens who lack lawful immigration status to apply for work authorization, including deferred action recipients who can demonstrate an economic necessity for employment. *See* 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14); *see also id.* § 274a.12(c)(8) (applicants for asylum), (c)(10) (applicants for cancellation of removal); *supra* note 11 (discussing 1981 regulations).

The Secretary's authority to suspend the accrual of unlawful presence of deferred action recipients is similarly grounded in the INA. The relevant statutory provision treats an alien as "unlawfully present" for purposes of 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) and (a)(9)(C)(i)(I) if he "is present in the United States after the expiration of the period of stay authorized by the Attorney General." 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(ii). That language contemplates that the Attorney General (and now the Secretary) may authorize an alien to stay in the United States without accruing unlawful presence under section 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) or section 1182(a)(9)(C)(i). And DHS regulations and policy guidance interpret a "period of stay authorized by the Attorney General" to include periods during which an alien has been granted deferred action. *See* 8 C.F.R. § 214.14(d)(3); 28 C.F.R. § 1100.35(b)(2); USCIS Consolidation of Guidance at 42.

The final unusual feature of deferred action programs is particular to class-based programs. The breadth of such programs, in combination with the first two features of deferred action, may raise particular concerns about whether immigration officials have undertaken to substantively change the statutory removal system rather than simply adapting its application to individual circumstances. But the salient feature of class-based programs—the establishment of an affirmative application process with threshold eligibility criteria—does not in and of itself cross the line between executing the law and rewriting it. Although every class-wide deferred action program that has been implemented to date has established

regulatory process, in addition to those who are authorized employment by statute." *Id.*; *see Commodity Futures Trading Comm'n v. Schor*, 478 U.S. 833, 844 (1986) (stating that "considerable weight must be accorded" an agency's "contemporaneous interpretation of the statute it is entrusted to administer").

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

certain threshold eligibility criteria, each program has also left room for case-by-case determinations, giving immigration officials discretion to deny applications even if the applicant fulfills all of the program criteria. *See supra* pp. 15–18. Like the establishment of enforcement priorities discussed in Part I, the establishment of threshold eligibility criteria can serve to avoid arbitrary enforcement decisions by individual officers, thereby furthering the goal of ensuring consistency across a large agency. The guarantee of individualized, case-by-case review helps avoid potential concerns that, in establishing such eligibility criteria, the Executive is attempting to rewrite the law by defining new categories of aliens who are automatically entitled to particular immigration relief. *See Crowley Caribbean Transp.*, 37 F.3d at 676–77; *see also Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 833 n.4. Furthermore, while permitting potentially eligible individuals to apply for an exercise of enforcement discretion is not especially common, many law enforcement agencies have developed programs that invite violators of the law to identify themselves to the authorities in exchange for leniency.¹² Much as is the case with those programs, inviting eligible aliens to identify themselves through an application process may serve the agency's law enforcement interests by encouraging lower-priority individuals to identify themselves to the agency. In so doing, the process may enable the agency to better focus its scarce resources on higher enforcement priorities.

Apart from the considerations just discussed, perhaps the clearest indication that these features of deferred action programs are not per se impermissible is the fact that Congress, aware of these features, has repeatedly enacted legislation appearing to endorse such programs. As discussed above, Congress has not only directed that certain classes of aliens be made eligible for deferred action programs—and in at least one instance, in the case of VAWA beneficiaries, directed the expansion of an existing program—but also ranked evidence of approved deferred action status as evidence of “lawful status” for purposes of the REAL ID Act. These enactments strongly suggest that when DHS in the past has decided to grant deferred action to an individual or class of individuals, it has been acting in a manner consistent with congressional policy “rather than embarking on a frolic of its own.” *United States v. Riverside Bayview Homes, Inc.*, 474 U.S. 121, 139

¹² For example, since 1978, the Department of Justice's Antitrust Division has implemented a “leniency program” under which a corporation that reveals an antitrust conspiracy in which it participated may receive a conditional promise that it will not be prosecuted. *See* Dep't of Justice, *Frequently Asked Questions Regarding the Antitrust Division's Leniency Program and Model Leniency Letters* (November 19, 2008), available at <http://www.justice.gov/atr/public/criminal/239583.pdf> (last visited Nov. 19, 2014); *see also* Internal Revenue Manual § 9.5.11.9(2) (Revised IRS Voluntary Disclosure Practice), available at <http://www.irs.gov/uac/Revised-IRS-Voluntary-Disclosure-Practice> (last visited Nov. 19, 2014) (explaining that a taxpayer's voluntary disclosure of misreported tax information “may result in prosecution not being recommended”); U.S. Marshals Service, *Fugitive Safe Surrender FAQs*, available at <http://www.usmarshals.gov/safesurrender/faqs.html> (last visited Nov. 19, 2014) (stating that fugitives who surrender at designated sites and times under the “Fugitive Safe Surrender” program are likely to receive “favorable consideration”).

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

(1985) (quoting *Red Lion Broad. Co. v. FCC*, 395 U.S. 367, 375 (1969)); *cf. id.* at 137–39 (concluding that Congress acquiesced in an agency’s assertion of regulatory authority by “refus[ing] . . . to overrule” the agency’s view after it was specifically “brought to Congress’[s] attention,” and further finding implicit congressional approval in legislation that appeared to acknowledge the regulatory authority in question); *Dames & Moore v. Regan*, 453 U.S. 654, 680 (1981) (finding that Congress “implicitly approved the practice of claim settlement by executive agreement” by enacting the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, which “create[d] a procedure to implement” those very agreements).

Congress’s apparent endorsement of certain deferred action programs does not mean, of course, that a deferred action program can be lawfully extended to any group of aliens, no matter its characteristics or its scope, and no matter the circumstances in which the program is implemented. Because deferred action, like the prioritization policy discussed above, is an exercise of enforcement discretion rooted in the Secretary’s broad authority to enforce the immigration laws and the President’s duty to take care that the laws are faithfully executed, it is subject to the same four general principles previously discussed. *See supra* pp. 6–7. Thus, any expansion of deferred action to new classes of aliens must be carefully scrutinized to ensure that it reflects considerations within the agency’s expertise, and that it does not seek to effectively rewrite the laws to match the Executive’s policy preferences, but rather operates in a manner consonant with congressional policy expressed in the statute. *See supra* pp. 6–7 (citing *Youngstown*, 343 U.S. at 637, and *Nat’l Ass’n of Home Builders*, 551 U.S. at 658). Immigration officials cannot abdicate their statutory responsibilities under the guise of exercising enforcement discretion. *See supra* p. 7 (citing *Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 833 n.4). And any new deferred action program should leave room for individualized evaluation of whether a particular case warrants the expenditure of resources for enforcement. *See supra* p. 7 (citing *Glickman*, 96 F.3d at 1123, and *Crowley Caribbean Transp.*, 37 F.3d at 676–77).

Furthermore, because deferred action programs depart in certain respects from more familiar and widespread exercises of enforcement discretion, particularly careful examination is needed to ensure that any proposed expansion of deferred action complies with these general principles, so that the proposed program does not, in effect, cross the line between executing the law and rewriting it. In analyzing whether the proposed programs cross this line, we will draw substantial guidance from Congress’s history of legislation concerning deferred action. In the absence of express statutory guidance, the nature of deferred action programs Congress has implicitly approved by statute helps to shed light on Congress’s own understandings about the permissible uses of deferred action. Those understandings, in turn, help to inform our consideration of whether the proposed deferred action programs are “faithful[]” to the statutory scheme Congress has enacted. U.S. Const. art. II, § 3.

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

C.

We now turn to the specifics of DHS's proposed deferred action programs. DHS has proposed implementing a policy under which an alien could apply for, and would be eligible to receive, deferred action if he or she: (1) is not an enforcement priority under DHS policy; (2) has continuously resided in the United States since before January 1, 2010; (3) is physically present in the United States both when DHS announces its program and at the time of application for deferred action; (4) has a child who is a U.S. citizen or LPR; and (5) presents "no other factors that, in the exercise of discretion, make[] the grant of deferred action inappropriate." Johnson Deferred Action Memorandum at 4. You have also asked about the permissibility of a similar program that would be open to parents of children who have received deferred action under the DACA program. We first address DHS's proposal to implement a deferred action program for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs, and then turn to the permissibility of the program for parents of DACA recipients in the next section.

1.

We begin by considering whether the proposed program for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs reflects considerations within the agency's expertise. DHS has offered two justifications for the proposed program for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs. First, as noted above, severe resource constraints make it inevitable that DHS will not remove the vast majority of aliens who are unlawfully present in the United States. Consistent with Congress's instruction, DHS prioritizes the removal of individuals who have significant criminal records, as well as others who present dangers to national security, public safety, or border security. *See supra* p. 10. Parents with longstanding ties to the country and who have no significant criminal records or other risk factors rank among the agency's lowest enforcement priorities; absent significant increases in funding, the likelihood that any individual in that category will be determined to warrant the expenditure of severely limited enforcement resources is very low. Second, DHS has explained that the program would serve an important humanitarian interest in keeping parents together with children who are lawfully present in the United States, in situations where such parents have demonstrated significant ties to community and family in this country. *See* Shahoulian E-mail.

With respect to DHS's first justification, the need to efficiently allocate scarce enforcement resources is a quintessential basis for an agency's exercise of enforcement discretion. *See Chaney*, 470 U.S. at 831. Because, as discussed earlier, Congress has appropriated only a small fraction of the funds needed for full enforcement, DHS can remove no more than a small fraction of the individuals who are removable under the immigration laws. *See supra* p. 9. The agency must therefore make choices about which violations of the immigration laws it

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

will prioritize and pursue. And as *Chaney* makes clear, such choices are entrusted largely to the Executive's discretion. 470 U.S. at 831.

The deferred action program DHS proposes would not, of course, be costless. Processing applications for deferred action and its renewal requires manpower and resources. *See Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2521 (Scalia, J., concurring in part and dissenting in part). But DHS has informed us that the costs of administering the proposed program would be borne almost entirely by USCIS through the collection of application fees. *See* Shahoulian E-mail; *see also* 8 U.S.C. § 1356(m); 8 C.F.R. § 103.7(b)(1)(i)(C), (b)(1)(i)(HH). DHS has indicated that the costs of administering the deferred action program would therefore not detract in any significant way from the resources available to ICE and CBP—the enforcement arms of DHS—which rely on money appropriated by Congress to fund their operations. *See* Shahoulian E-mail. DHS has explained that, if anything, the proposed deferred action program might increase ICE's and CBP's efficiency by in effect using USCIS's fee-funded resources to enable those enforcement divisions to more easily identify non-priority aliens and focus their resources on pursuing aliens who are strong candidates for removal. *See id.* The proposed program, in short, might help DHS address its severe resource limitations, and at the very least likely would not exacerbate them. *See id.*

DHS does not, however, attempt to justify the proposed program solely as a cost-saving measure, or suggest that its lack of resources alone is sufficient to justify creating a deferred action program for the proposed class. Rather, as noted above, DHS has explained that the program would also serve a particularized humanitarian interest in promoting family unity by enabling those parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs who are not otherwise enforcement priorities and who have demonstrated community and family ties in the United States (as evidenced by the length of time they have remained in the country) to remain united with their children in the United States. Like determining how best to respond to resource constraints, determining how to address such "human concerns" in the immigration context is a consideration that is generally understood to fall within DHS's expertise. *Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499.

This second justification for the program also appears consonant with congressional policy embodied in the INA. Numerous provisions of the statute reflect a particular concern with uniting aliens with close relatives who have attained lawful immigration status in the United States. *See, e.g., Fiallo v. Bell*, 430 U.S. 787, 795 n.6 (1977); *INS v. Errico*, 385 U.S. 214, 220 n.9 (1966) ("The legislative history of the Immigration and Nationality Act clearly indicates that the Congress . . . was concerned with the problem of keeping families of United States citizens and immigrants united." (quoting H.R. Rep. No. 85-1199, at 7 (1957))). The INA provides a path to lawful status for the parents, as well as other immediate relatives, of U.S. citizens: U.S. citizens aged twenty-one or over may petition for parents to obtain visas that would permit them to enter and permanently reside

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

in the United States, and there is no limit on the overall number of such petitions that may be granted. *See* 8 U.S.C. § 1151(b)(2)(A)(i); *see also Cuellar de Osorio*, 134 S. Ct. at 2197–99 (describing the process for obtaining a family-based immigrant visa). And although the INA contains no parallel provision permitting LPRs to petition on behalf of their parents, it does provide a path for LPRs to become citizens, at which point they too can petition to obtain visas for their parents. *See, e.g.*, 8 U.S.C. § 1427(a) (providing that aliens are generally eligible to become naturalized citizens after five years of lawful permanent residence); *id.* § 1430(a) (alien spouses of U.S. citizens become eligible after three years of lawful permanent residence); *Demore v. Kim*, 538 U.S. 510, 544 (2003).¹³ Additionally, the INA empowers the Attorney General to cancel the removal of, and adjust to lawful permanent resident status, aliens who have been physically present in the United States for a continuous period of not less than ten years, exhibit good moral character, have not been convicted of specified offenses, and have immediate relatives who are U.S. citizens or LPRs and who would suffer exceptional hardship from the alien's removal. 8 U.S.C. § 1229b(b)(1). DHS's proposal to focus on the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs thus tracks a congressional concern, expressed in the INA, with uniting the immediate families of individuals who have permanent legal ties to the United States.

At the same time, because the temporary relief DHS's proposed program would confer to such parents is sharply limited in comparison to the benefits Congress has made available through statute, DHS's proposed program would not operate to circumvent the limits Congress has placed on the availability of those benefits. The statutory provisions discussed above offer the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs the prospect of permanent lawful status in the United States. The cancellation of removal provision, moreover, offers the prospect of receiving such status

¹³ The INA does permit LPRs to petition on behalf of their spouses and children even before they have attained citizenship. *See* 8 U.S.C. § 1153(a)(2). However, the exclusion of LPRs' parents from this provision does not appear to reflect a congressional judgment that, until they attain citizenship, LPRs lack an interest in being united with their parents comparable to their interest in being united with their other immediate relatives. The distinction between parents and other relatives originated with a 1924 statute that exempted the wives and minor children of U.S. citizens from immigration quotas, gave "preference status"—eligibility for a specially designated pool of immigrant visas—to other relatives of U.S. citizens, and gave no favorable treatment to the relatives of LPRs. Immigration Act of 1924, Pub. L. No. 68-139, §§ 4(a), 6, 43 Stat. 153, 155–56. In 1928, Congress extended preference status to LPRs' wives and minor children, reasoning that because such relatives would be eligible for visas without regard to any quota when their LPR relatives became citizens, granting preference status to LPRs' wives and minor children would "hasten[]" the "family reunion." S. Rep. No. 70-245, at 2 (1928); *see* Act of May 29, 1928, ch. 914, 45 Stat. 1009, 1009–10. The special visa status for wives and children of LPRs thus mirrored, and was designed to complement, the special visa status given to wives and minor children of U.S. citizens. In 1965, Congress eliminated the basis on which the distinction had rested by exempting all "immediate relatives" of U.S. citizens, including parents, from numerical restrictions on immigration. Pub. L. No. 89-236, § 1, 79 Stat. 911, 911. But it did not amend eligibility for preference status for relatives of LPRs to reflect that change. We have not been able to discern any rationale for this omission in the legislative history or statutory text of the 1965 law.

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

immediately, without the delays generally associated with the family-based immigrant visa process. DHS's proposed program, in contrast, would not grant the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs any lawful immigration status, provide a path to permanent residence or citizenship, or otherwise confer any legally enforceable entitlement to remain in the United States. *See* USCIS SOP at 3. It is true that, as we have discussed, a grant of deferred action would confer eligibility to apply for and obtain work authorization, pursuant to the Secretary's statutory authority to grant such authorization and the longstanding regulations promulgated thereunder. *See supra* pp. 13, 21–22. But unlike the automatic employment eligibility that accompanies LPR status, *see* 8 U.S.C. § 1324a(h)(3), this authorization could be granted only on a showing of economic necessity, and would last only for the limited duration of the deferred action grant, *see* 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14).

The other salient features of the proposal are similarly consonant with congressional policy. The proposed program would focus on parents who are not enforcement priorities under the prioritization policy discussed above—a policy that, as explained earlier, comports with the removal priorities set by Congress. *See supra* p. 10. The continuous residence requirement is likewise consistent with legislative judgments that extended periods of continuous residence are indicative of strong family and community ties. *See* IRCA, Pub. L. No. 99-603, § 201(a), 100 Stat. 3359, 3394 (1986) (codified as amended at 8 U.S.C. § 1255a(a)(2)) (granting lawful status to certain aliens unlawfully present in the United States since January 1, 1982); *id.* § 302(a) (codified as amended at 8 U.S.C. § 1160) (granting similar relief to certain agricultural workers); H.R. Rep. No. 99-682, pt. 1, at 49 (1986) (stating that aliens present in the United States for five years “have become a part of their communities[,] . . . have strong family ties here which include U.S. citizens and lawful residents[,] . . . have built social networks in this country[, and] . . . have contributed to the United States in myriad ways”); S. Rep. No. 99-132, at 16 (1985) (deporting aliens who “have become well settled in this country” would be a “wasteful use of the Immigration and Naturalization Service's limited enforcement resources”); *see also Arizona*, 132 S. Ct. at 2499 (noting that “[t]he equities of an individual case” turn on factors “including whether the alien has . . . long ties to the community”).

We also do not believe DHS's proposed program amounts to an abdication of its statutory responsibilities, or a legislative rule overriding the commands of the statute. As discussed earlier, DHS's severe resource constraints mean that, unless circumstances change, it could not as a practical matter remove the vast majority of removable aliens present in the United States. The fact that the proposed program would defer the removal of a subset of these removable aliens—a subset that ranks near the bottom of the list of the agency's removal priorities—thus does not, by itself, demonstrate that the program amounts to an abdication of DHS's responsibilities. And the case-by-case discretion given to immigration officials under DHS's proposed program alleviates potential concerns that DHS has

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

abdicated its statutory enforcement responsibilities with respect to, or created a categorical, rule-like entitlement to immigration relief for, the particular class of aliens eligible for the program. An alien who meets all the criteria for deferred action under the program would receive deferred action only if he or she “present[ed] no other factors that, in the exercise of discretion,” would “make[] the grant of deferred action inappropriate.” Johnson Deferred Action Memorandum at 4. The proposed policy does not specify what would count as such a factor; it thus leaves the relevant USCIS official with substantial discretion to determine whether a grant of deferred action is warranted. In other words, even if an alien is not a removal priority under the proposed policy discussed in Part I, has continuously resided in the United States since before January 1, 2010, is physically present in the country, and is a parent of an LPR or a U.S. citizen, the USCIS official evaluating the alien’s deferred action application must still make a judgment, in the exercise of her discretion, about whether that alien presents any other factor that would make a grant of deferred action inappropriate. This feature of the proposed program ensures that it does not create a categorical entitlement to deferred action that could raise concerns that DHS is either impermissibly attempting to rewrite or categorically declining to enforce the law with respect to a particular group of undocumented aliens.

Finally, the proposed deferred action program would resemble in material respects the kinds of deferred action programs Congress has implicitly approved in the past, which provides some indication that the proposal is consonant not only with interests reflected in immigration law as a general matter, but also with congressional understandings about the permissible uses of deferred action. As noted above, the program uses deferred action as an interim measure for a group of aliens to whom Congress has given a prospective entitlement to lawful immigration status. While Congress has provided a path to lawful status for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs, the process of obtaining that status “takes time.” *Cuellar de Osorio*, 134 S. Ct. at 2199. The proposed program would provide a mechanism for families to remain together, depending on their circumstances, for some or all of the intervening period.¹⁴ Immigration officials have on several

¹⁴ DHS’s proposed program would likely not permit all potentially eligible parents to remain together with their children for the entire duration of the time until a visa is awarded. In particular, undocumented parents of adult citizens who are physically present in the country would be ineligible to adjust their status without first leaving the country if they had never been “inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States.” 8 U.S.C. § 1255(a) (permitting the Attorney General to adjust to permanent resident status certain aliens present in the United States if they become eligible for immigrant visas). They would thus need to leave the country to obtain a visa at a U.S. consulate abroad. *See id.* § 1201(a); *Cuellar de Osorio*, 134 S. Ct. at 2197–99. But once such parents left the country, they would in most instances become subject to the 3- or 10-year bar under 8 U.S.C. § 1182(a)(9)(B)(i) and therefore unable to obtain a visa unless they remained outside the country for the duration of the bar. DHS’s proposed program would nevertheless enable other families to stay together without regard to the 3- or 10-year bar. And even as to those families with parents who would become subject to that bar, the proposed deferred action program would have the effect of reducing the

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

occasions deployed deferred action programs as interim measures for other classes of aliens with prospective entitlements to lawful immigration status, including VAWA self-petitioners, bona fide T and U visa applicants, certain immediate family members of certain U.S. citizens killed in combat, and certain immediate family members of aliens killed on September 11, 2001. As noted above, each of these programs has received Congress's implicit approval—and, indeed, in the case of VAWA self-petitioners, a direction to expand the program beyond its original bounds. *See supra* pp. 18–20.¹⁵ In addition, much like these and other programs Congress has implicitly endorsed, the program serves substantial and particularized humanitarian interests. Removing the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs—that is, of children who have established permanent legal ties to the United States—would separate them from their nuclear families, potentially for many years, until they were able to secure visas through the path Congress has provided. During that time, both the parents and their U.S. citizen or LPR children would be deprived of both the economic support and the intangible benefits that families provide.

We recognize that the proposed program would likely differ in size from these prior deferred action programs. Although DHS has indicated that there is no reliable way to know how many eligible aliens would actually apply for or would be likely to receive deferred action following individualized consideration under the proposed program, it has informed us that approximately 4 million individuals could be eligible to apply. *See* Shahoulian E-mail. We have thus considered whether the size of the program alone sets it at odds with congressional policy or the Executive's duties under the Take Care Clause. In the absence of express statutory guidance, it is difficult to say exactly how the program's potential size bears on its permissibility as an exercise of executive enforcement discretion. But because the size of DHS's proposed program corresponds to the size of a population to which Congress has granted a prospective entitlement to lawful status

amount of time the family had to spend apart, and could enable them to adjust the timing of their separation according to, for example, their children's needs for care and support.

¹⁵ Several extended voluntary departure programs have been animated by a similar rationale, and the most prominent of these programs also received Congress's implicit approval. In particular, as noted above, the Family Fairness policy, implemented in 1990, authorized granting extended voluntary departure and work authorization to the estimated 1.5 million spouses and children of aliens granted legal status under IRCA—aliens who would eventually “acquire lawful permanent resident status” and be able to petition on behalf of their family members. Family Fairness Memorandum at 1; *see supra* pp. 14–15. Later that year, Congress granted the beneficiaries of the Family Fairness program an indefinite stay of deportation. *See* Immigration Act of 1990, Pub. L. No. 101-649, § 301, 104 Stat. 4978, 5030. Although it did not make that grant of relief effective for nearly a year, Congress clarified that “the delay in effectiveness of this section shall not be construed as reflecting a Congressional belief that the existing family fairness program should be modified in any way before such date.” *Id.* § 301(g). INS's policies for qualifying Third Preference visa applicants and nurses eligible for H-1 nonimmigrant status likewise extended to aliens with prospective entitlements to lawful status. *See supra* p. 14.

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

without numerical restriction, it seems to us difficult to sustain an argument, based on numbers alone, that DHS's proposal to grant a limited form of administrative relief as a temporary interim measure exceeds its enforcement discretion under the INA. Furthermore, while the potential size of the program is large, it is nevertheless only a fraction of the approximately 11 million undocumented aliens who remain in the United States each year because DHS lacks the resources to remove them; and, as we have indicated, the program is limited to individuals who would be unlikely to be removed under DHS's proposed prioritization policy. There is thus little practical danger that the program, simply by virtue of its size, will impede removals that would otherwise occur in its absence. And although we are aware of no prior exercises of deferred action of the size contemplated here, INS's 1990 Family Fairness policy, which Congress later implicitly approved, made a comparable fraction of undocumented aliens—approximately four in ten—potentially eligible for discretionary extended voluntary departure relief. *Compare* CRS Immigration Report at 22 (estimating the Family Fairness policy extended to 1.5 million undocumented aliens), *with* Office of Policy and Planning, INS, *Estimates of the Unauthorized Immigrant Population Residing in the United States: 1990 to 2000* at 10 (2003) (estimating an undocumented alien population of 3.5 million in 1990); *see supra* notes 5 & 15 (discussing extended voluntary departure and Congress's implicit approval of the Family Fairness policy). This suggests that DHS's proposed deferred action program is not, simply by virtue of its relative size, inconsistent with what Congress has previously considered a permissible exercise of enforcement discretion in the immigration context.

In light of these considerations, we believe the proposed expansion of deferred action to the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs is lawful. It reflects considerations—responding to resource constraints and to particularized humanitarian concerns arising in the immigration context—that fall within DHS's expertise. It is consistent with congressional policy, since it focuses on a group—law-abiding parents of lawfully present children who have substantial ties to the community—that Congress itself has granted favorable treatment in the immigration process. The program provides for the exercise of case-by-case discretion, thereby avoiding creating a rule-like entitlement to immigration relief or abdicating DHS's enforcement responsibilities for a particular class of aliens. And, like several deferred action programs Congress has approved in the past, the proposed program provides interim relief that would prevent particularized harm that could otherwise befall both the beneficiaries of the program and their families. We accordingly conclude that the proposed program would constitute a permissible exercise of DHS's enforcement discretion under the INA.

2.

We now turn to the proposed deferred action program for the parents of DACA recipients. The relevant considerations are, to a certain extent, similar to those

Opinions of the Office of Legal Counsel in Volume 38

discussed above: Like the program for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs, the proposed program for parents of DACA recipients would respond to severe resource constraints that dramatically limit DHS's ability to remove aliens who are unlawfully present, and would be limited to individuals who would be unlikely to be removed under DHS's proposed prioritization policy. And like the proposed program for LPRs and U.S. citizens, the proposed program for DACA parents would preserve a significant measure of case-by-case discretion not to award deferred action even if the general eligibility criteria are satisfied.

But the proposed program for parents of DACA recipients is unlike the proposed program for parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs in two critical respects. First, although DHS justifies the proposed program in large part based on considerations of family unity, the parents of DACA recipients are differently situated from the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs under the family-related provisions of the immigration law. Many provisions of the INA reflect Congress's general concern with not separating individuals who are legally entitled to live in the United States from their immediate family members. *See, e.g.*, 8 U.S.C. § 1151(b)(2)(A)(i) (permitting citizens to petition for parents, spouses and children); *id.* § 1229b(b)(1) (allowing cancellation of removal for relatives of citizens and LPRs). But the immigration laws do not express comparable concern for uniting persons who lack lawful status (or prospective lawful status) in the United States with their families. DACA recipients unquestionably lack lawful status in the United States. *See* DACA Toolkit at 8 ("Deferred action . . . does not provide you with a lawful status."). Although they may presumptively remain in the United States, at least for the duration of the grant of deferred action, that grant is both time-limited and contingent, revocable at any time in the agency's discretion. Extending deferred action to the parents of DACA recipients would therefore expand family-based immigration relief in a manner that deviates in important respects from the immigration system Congress has enacted and the policies that system embodies.

Second, as it has been described to us, the proposed deferred action program for the parents of DACA recipients would represent a significant departure from deferred action programs that Congress has implicitly approved in the past. Granting deferred action to the parents of DACA recipients would not operate as an interim measure for individuals to whom Congress has given a prospective entitlement to lawful status. Such parents have no special prospect of obtaining visas, since Congress has not enabled them to self-petition—as it has for VAWA self-petitioners and individuals eligible for T or U visas—or enabled their undocumented children to petition for visas on their behalf. Nor would granting deferred action to parents of DACA recipients, at least in the absence of other factors, serve interests that are comparable to those that have prompted implementation of deferred action programs in the past. Family unity is, as we have discussed, a significant humanitarian concern that underlies many provisions of the INA. But a concern with furthering family unity alone would not justify the

DHS's Authority to Prioritize Removal of Certain Aliens Unlawfully Present

proposed program, because in the absence of any family member with lawful status in the United States, it would not explain why that concern should be satisfied by permitting family members to remain in the United States. The decision to grant deferred action to DACA parents thus seems to depend critically on the earlier decision to make deferred action available to their children. But we are aware of no precedent for using deferred action in this way, to respond to humanitarian needs rooted in earlier exercises of deferred action. The logic underlying such an expansion does not have a clear stopping point: It would appear to argue in favor of extending relief not only to parents of DACA recipients, but also to the close relatives of any alien granted deferred action through DACA or any other program, those relatives' close relatives, and perhaps the relatives (and relatives' relatives) of any alien granted any form of discretionary relief from removal by the Executive.

For these reasons, the proposed deferred action program for the parents of DACA recipients is meaningfully different from the proposed program for the parents of U.S. citizens and LPRs. It does not sound in Congress's concern for maintaining the integrity of families of individuals legally entitled to live in the United States. And unlike prior deferred action programs in which Congress has acquiesced, it would treat the Executive's prior decision to extend deferred action to one population as justifying the extension of deferred action to additional populations. DHS, of course, remains free to consider whether to grant deferred action to individual parents of DACA recipients on an ad hoc basis. But in the absence of clearer indications that the proposed class-based deferred action program for DACA parents would be consistent with the congressional policies and priorities embodied in the immigration laws, we conclude that it would not be permissible.

III.

In sum, for the reasons set forth above, we conclude that DHS's proposed prioritization policy and its proposed deferred action program for parents of U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents would be legally permissible, but that the proposed deferred action program for parents of DACA recipients would not be permissible.

KARL R. THOMPSON
*Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General
Office of Legal Counsel*

EXHIBIT K

The image is a screenshot of a Twitter interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs for 'Home' and 'Moments', a search bar, and a 'Log in' link. The main content is a tweet from Donald J. Trump (@realDonaldTrump) dated September 5, 2017, at 5:38 PM. The tweet text reads: 'Congress now has 6 months to legalize DACA (something the Obama Administration was unable to do). If they can't, I will revisit this issue!'. The tweet has 24,159 retweets and 91,775 likes. Below the tweet is a reply from a user named DCResisterBee (@DC_Resister_Bee) dated September 6. The reply text says: 'Trump rescinds #DACA', '800,000 young adults + kids at risk of deportation', and 'Can't "revisit" racism'. The reply includes a photograph of a group of people, including a child, holding a sign that says 'Keep Our' and another sign that says 'Together'. The background of the tweet area shows a blurred image of people in a meeting room. The bottom right corner of the screenshot shows a footer with copyright information for 2017 Twitter and links for 'About', 'Help Center', 'Terms', 'Privacy policy', 'Cookies', and 'Ads info'.

Home Moments Search Twitter Have an account? Log in

Donald J. Trump @realDonaldTrump

Follow

Congress now has 6 months to legalize DACA (something the Obama Administration was unable to do). If they can't, I will revisit this issue!

5:38 PM - 5 Sep 2017

24,159 Retweets 91,775 Likes

40K 24K 92K

DCResisterBee @DC_Resister_Bee · Sep 6

Replying to @realDonaldTrump

Trump rescinds #DACA

800,000 young adults + kids at risk of deportation

Can't "revisit" racism

© 2017 Twitter About Help Center Terms Privacy policy Cookies Ads info



The image is a screenshot of a Twitter interface. At the top, there are navigation links for 'Home', 'Moments', 'Search Twitter', and 'Have an account? Log in'. The main content is a tweet from Donald J. Trump (@realDonaldTrump) posted on September 5, 2017, at 5:04 AM. The tweet text is 'Congress, get ready to do your job - DACA!'. It has 25,870 retweets and 103,998 likes. Below the tweet are three replies: 1) Eiza Gonzalez Reyna (@eizamusica) replying to @realDonaldTrump with 'FUCK YOU!!!! #DACA' (81 replies, 524 retweets, 3.0K likes). 2) Ian Hurrell (@ianhurrell57) replying to @realDonaldTrump with '@BarackObama had a larger tweet like in 21 minutes for his response to your hatred than you had in 7 hours #bum (in hell)' (18 replies, 30 retweets, 685 likes). 3) Katie Lundberg (@KatieLundbergg) replying to @realDonaldTrump with 'obama is gone, trump is the new president. stop comparing them, especially on the amount of "likes" they get on social media??' (70 replies, 6 retweets, 273 likes). On the left side of the tweet, there is a profile card for Donald J. Trump, showing his name, handle, title as 45th President of the United States of America, location (Washington, DC), website (45.whitehouse.gov/hurricaneirmaf...), and join date (March 2009). The background of the tweet area shows a blurred image of a meeting.

Home Moments



The Trump Train
@The_Trump_Train

Twitter community for The #TrumpTrain movement! facebook.com/realTrumpTrain
Contact: @realM4sday

AmericaFirstEra.com/donate

Joined November 2015

The Trump Train @The_Trump_Train · Sep 5
We are a nation of laws. No longer will we incentivize illegal immigration.

LAW AND ORDER! #MAGA
2.1K 3.3K 10K

The Trump Train @The_Trump_Train Follow

Replying to @The_Trump_Train @realDonaldTrump
Make no mistake, we are going to put the interest of AMERICAN CITIZENS FIRST!

The forgotten men & women will no longer be forgotten.

5:10 AM · 5 Sep 2017

17,492 Retweets 65,348 Likes

21K 17K 65K

jose @maxthekiller100 · Sep 6
Replying to @The_Trump_Train @realDonaldTrump
America first, amazing job president trump

Linda S. Dawson @LindaSDawson1 · 23h
Replying to @The_Trump_Train @realDonaldTrump
No, you come first. people come LAST you always make sure of that.im a disabled woman so belittle me again..

KAREN MARIE @contessa65 · 39m
Oh get off your high horse Linda! He didn't belittle a disabled person. You're a sheep like the rest of them! Go hang out with Saint Killar

Have an account? Log in

© 2017 Twitter · About · Help Center · Terms · Privacy policy · Cookies · Ads info

EXHIBIT L

the *WHITE HOUSE* PRESIDENT DONALD J. TRUMP



From the Press Office

[Speeches & Remarks](#)

[Press Briefings](#)

[Statements & Releases](#)

[Nominations & Appointments](#)

[Presidential Actions](#)

[Legislation](#)

[Disclosures](#)

The White House

Office of the Press Secretary

For Immediate Release

September 05, 2017

Statement from President Donald J. Trump

As President, my highest duty is to defend the American people and the Constitution of the United States of America. At the same time, I do not favor punishing children, most of whom are now adults, for the actions of their parents. But we must also recognize that we are nation of opportunity because we are a nation of laws.

The legislative branch, not the executive branch, writes these laws – this is the bedrock of our Constitutional system, which I took a solemn oath to preserve, protect, and defend.

In June of 2012, President Obama bypassed Congress to give work permits, social security numbers, and federal benefits to approximately 800,000 illegal immigrants currently between the ages of 15 and 36. The typical recipients of this executive amnesty, known as DACA, are in their twenties. Legislation offering these same benefits had been introduced in Congress on numerous occasions and rejected each time.

In referencing the idea of creating new immigration rules unilaterally, President Obama admitted that “I can’t just do these things by myself” – and yet that is exactly what he did, making an end-run around Congress and violating the core tenets that sustain our Republic.

Officials from 10 States are suing over the program, requiring my Administration to make a decision regarding its legality. The Attorney General of the United States, the Attorneys General of many states, and virtually all other top legal experts have advised that the program is unlawful and unconstitutional and cannot be successfully defended in court.

There can be no path to principled immigration reform if the executive branch is able to rewrite or nullify federal laws at will.

The temporary implementation of DACA by the Obama Administration, after Congress repeatedly rejected this amnesty-first approach, also helped spur a humanitarian crisis – the massive surge of unaccompanied minors from Central America including, in some cases, young people who would become members of violent gangs throughout our country, such as MS-13.

Only by the reliable enforcement of immigration law can we produce safe communities, a robust middle class, and economic fairness for all Americans.

Therefore, in the best interests of our country, and in keeping with the obligations of my office, the Department of Homeland Security will begin an orderly transition and wind-down of DACA, one that provides minimum disruption. While new applications for work permits will not be accepted, all existing work permits will be honored until their date of expiration up to two full years from today. Furthermore, applications already in the pipeline will be processed, as will renewal applications for those facing near-term expiration. This is a gradual process, not a sudden phase out. Permits will not begin to expire for another six months, and will remain active for up to 24 months. Thus, in effect, I am not going to just cut DACA off, but rather provide a window of opportunity for Congress to finally act.

Our enforcement priorities remain unchanged. We are focused on criminals, security threats, recent border-crossers, visa overstays, and repeat violators. I have advised the Department of Homeland Security that DACA recipients are not enforcement priorities unless they are criminals, are involved in criminal activity, or are members of a gang.

The decades-long failure of Washington, D.C. to enforce federal immigration law has had both predictable and tragic consequences: lower wages and higher unemployment for American workers, substantial burdens on local schools and hospitals, the illicit entry of dangerous drugs and criminal cartels, and many billions of dollars a year in costs paid for by U.S. taxpayers. Yet few in Washington expressed any compassion for the millions of Americans victimized by this unfair system. Before we ask what is fair to illegal immigrants, we must also ask what is fair to American families, students, taxpayers, and jobseekers.

Congress now has the opportunity to advance responsible immigration reform that puts American jobs and American security first. We are facing the symptom of a larger problem, illegal immigration, along with the many other chronic immigration problems Washington has left unsolved. We must reform our green card system, which now favors low-skilled immigration and puts immense strain on U.S. taxpayers. We must base future immigration on merit – we want those coming into the country to be able to support themselves financially, to contribute to our economy, and to love our country and the values it stands for. Under a merit-based system, citizens will enjoy higher employment, rising wages, and a stronger middle class. Senators Tom Cotton and David Perdue have introduced the RAISE Act, which would establish this merit-based system and produce lasting gains for the American People.

I look forward to working with Republicans and Democrats in Congress to finally address all of these issues in a manner that puts the hardworking citizens of our country first.

As I've said before, we will resolve the DACA issue with heart and compassion – but through the lawful Democratic process – while at the same time ensuring that any immigration reform we adopt provides enduring benefits for the American citizens we were elected to serve. We must also have heart and compassion for unemployed, struggling, and forgotten Americans.

Above all else, we must remember that young Americans have dreams too. Being in government means setting priorities. Our first and highest priority in advancing immigration reform must be to improve jobs, wages and security for American workers and their families.

It is now time for Congress to act!



[HOME](#) [BRIEFING ROOM](#) [ISSUES](#) [THE ADMINISTRATION](#) [PARTICIPATE](#) [1600 PENN](#)

[USA.gov](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Copyright Policy](#)

EXHIBIT M

JUSTICE NEWS

Attorney General Sessions Delivers Remarks on DACA

Washington, DC ~ Tuesday, September 5, 2017

Remarks as prepared for delivery

Good morning. I am here today to announce that the program known as DACA that was effectuated under the Obama Administration is being rescinded.

The DACA program was implemented in 2012 and essentially provided a legal status for recipients for a renewable two-year term, work authorization and other benefits, including participation in the social security program, to 800,000 mostly-adult illegal aliens.

This policy was implemented unilaterally to great controversy and legal concern after Congress rejected legislative proposals to extend similar benefits on numerous occasions to this same group of illegal aliens.

In other words, the executive branch, through DACA, deliberately sought to achieve what the legislative branch specifically refused to authorize on multiple occasions. Such an open-ended circumvention of immigration laws was an unconstitutional exercise of authority by the Executive Branch.

The effect of this unilateral executive amnesty, among other things, contributed to a surge of unaccompanied minors on the southern border that yielded terrible humanitarian consequences. It also denied jobs to hundreds of thousands of Americans by allowing those same jobs to go to illegal aliens.

We inherited from our Founders—and have advanced—an unsurpassed legal heritage, which is the foundation of our freedom, safety, and prosperity.

As the Attorney General, it is my duty to ensure that the laws of the United States are enforced and that the Constitutional order is upheld.

No greater good can be done for the overall health and well-being of our Republic, than preserving and strengthening the impartial rule of law. Societies where the rule of law is treasured are societies that tend to flourish and succeed.

Societies where the rule of law is subject to political whims and personal biases tend to become societies afflicted by corruption, poverty, and human suffering.

To have a lawful system of immigration that serves the national interest, we cannot admit everyone who would like to come here. That is an open border policy and the American people have rightly rejected it.

Therefore, the nation must set and enforce a limit on how many immigrants we admit each year and that means all can not be accepted.

This does not mean they are bad people or that our nation disrespects or demeans them in any way. It means we are properly enforcing our laws as Congress has passed them.

It is with these principles and duties in mind, and in light of imminent litigation, that we reviewed the Obama Administration's DACA policy.

Our collective wisdom is that the policy is vulnerable to the same legal and constitutional challenges that the courts recognized with respect to the DAPA program, which was enjoined on a nationwide basis in a decision affirmed by the Fifth Circuit.

The Fifth Circuit specifically concluded that DACA had not been implemented in a fashion that allowed sufficient discretion, and that DAPA was "foreclosed by Congress's careful plan."

In other words, it was inconsistent with the Constitution's separation of powers. That decision was affirmed by the Supreme Court by an equally divided vote.

If we were to keep the Obama Administration's executive amnesty policy, the likeliest outcome is that it would be enjoined just as was DAPA. The Department of Justice has advised the President and the Department of Homeland Security that DHS should begin an orderly, lawful wind down, including the cancellation of the memo that authorized this program.

Acting Secretary Duke has chosen, appropriately, to initiate a wind down process. This will enable DHS to conduct an orderly change and fulfill the desire of this administration to create a time period for Congress to act—should it so choose. We firmly believe this is the responsible path.

Simply put, if we are to further our goal of strengthening the constitutional order and the rule of law in America, the Department of Justice cannot defend this type of overreach.

George Washington University Law School Professor Jonathan Turley in testimony before the House Judiciary Committee was clear about the enormous constitutional infirmities raised by these policies.

He said: "In ordering this blanket exception, President Obama was nullifying part of a law that he simply disagreed with....If a president can claim sweeping discretion to suspend key federal laws, the entire legislative process becomes little more than a pretense...The circumvention of the legislative process not only undermines the authority of this branch but destabilizes the tripartite system as a whole."

Ending the previous Administration's disrespect for the legislative process is an important first step. All immigration policies should serve the interests of the people of the United States—lawful immigrant and native born alike.

Congress should carefully and thoughtfully pursue the types of reforms that are right for the American people. Our nation is comprised of good and decent people who want their government's leaders to fulfill their promises and advance an immigration policy that serves the national interest.

We are a people of compassion and we are a people of law. But there is nothing compassionate about the failure to enforce immigration laws.

Enforcing the law saves lives, protects communities and taxpayers, and prevents human suffering. Failure to enforce the laws in the past has put our nation at risk of crime, violence and even terrorism.

The compassionate thing is to end the lawlessness, enforce our laws, and, if Congress chooses to make changes to those laws, to do so through the process set forth by our Founders in a way that advances the interest of the nation.

That is what the President has promised to do and has delivered to the American people.

Under President Trump's leadership, this administration has made great progress in the last few months toward establishing a lawful and constitutional immigration system. This makes us safer and more secure.

It will further economically the lives of millions who are struggling. And it will enable our country to more effectively teach new immigrants about our system of government and assimilate them to the cultural understandings that support it.

The substantial progress in reducing illegal immigration at our border seen in recent months is almost entirely the product of the leadership of President Trump and his inspired federal immigration officers. But the problem is not solved. And without more action, we could see illegality rise again rather than be eliminated.

As a candidate, and now in office, President Trump has offered specific ideas and legislative solutions that will protect American workers, increase wages and salaries, defend our national security, ensure the public safety, and increase the general well-being of the American people.

He has worked closely with many members of Congress, including in the introduction of the RAISE Act, which would produce enormous benefits for our country. This is how our democratic process works.

There are many powerful interest groups in this country and every one of them has a constitutional right to advocate their views and represent whomever they choose.

But the Department of Justice does not represent any narrow interest or any subset of the American people. We represent all of the American people and protect the integrity of our Constitution. That is our charge.

We at Department of Justice are proud and honored to work to advance this vision for America and to do our best each day to ensure the safety and security of the American people.

Thank you.

Speaker:

Attorney General Jeff Sessions

Attachment(s):

Download ag letter re daca.pdf

Topic(s):

Immigration

Component(s):

Office of the Attorney General

Updated September 5, 2017

EXHIBIT N

**Consideration of Deferred Action
for Childhood Arrivals**



Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

USCIS
Form I-821D
OMB No. 1615-0124
Expires 01/31/2019

For USCIS Use Only	A- <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	Receipt	Action Block
	Case ID: <input style="width:90%;" type="text"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Requestor interviewed on <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>		
Returned: <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/>	Relocated	Received: <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/>	Remarks
Resubmitted: <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/>		Sent: <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/> / <input style="width:15%;" type="text"/>	
To Be Completed by an Attorney or Accredited Representative, if any.		<input type="checkbox"/> Select this box if Form G-28 is attached to represent the requestor.	Attorney State Bar Number (if any): <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>

▶ **START HERE** - Type or print in black ink. Read Form I-821D Instructions for information on how to complete this form.

Part 1. Information About You *(For Initial and Renewal Requests)*

I am not in immigration detention *and* I have included Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet; and

I am requesting:

1. **Initial Request** - Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals

OR

2. **Renewal Request** - Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals

AND

For this Renewal request, my most recent period of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals expires on

(mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

Full Legal Name

3.a. Family Name (Last Name)

3.b. Given Name (First Name)

3.c. Middle Name

U.S. Mailing Address *(Enter the same address on Form I-765)*

4.a. In Care Of Name (if applicable)

4.b. Street Number and Name

4.c. Apt. Ste. Flr.

4.d. City or Town

4.e. State 4.f. ZIP Code

Removal Proceedings Information

5. Are you **NOW** or have you **EVER** been in removal proceedings, or do you have a removal order issued in any other context *(for example, at the border or within the United States by an immigration agent)*?

Yes No

NOTE: The term "removal proceedings" includes exclusion or deportation proceedings initiated before April 1, 1997; an Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) section 240 removal proceeding; expedited removal; reinstatement of a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal; an INA section 217 removal after admission under the Visa Waiver Program; or removal as a criminal alien under INA section 238.

If you answered "Yes" to Item Number 5., you must select a box below indicating your current status or outcome of your removal proceedings.

Status or outcome:

5.a. Currently in Proceedings *(Active)*

5.b. Currently in Proceedings *(Administratively Closed)*

5.c. Terminated

5.d. Subject to a Final Order

5.e. Other. Explain in Part 8. Additional Information.

5.f. Most Recent Date of Proceedings (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

5.g. Location of Proceedings

Part 1. Information About You (For Initial and Renewal Requests) (continued)

Other Information

- 6. Alien Registration Number (A-Number) (if any)
 - ▶ A-
- 7. U.S. Social Security Number (if any)
 - ▶
- 8. Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶
- 9. Gender Male Female
- 10.a. City/Town/Village of Birth
 -
- 10.b. Country of Birth
 -
- 11. Current Country of Residence
 -
- 12. Country of Citizenship or Nationality
 -
- 13. Marital Status
 - Married Widowed Single Divorced

Other Names Used (If Applicable)

If you need additional space, use **Part 8. Additional Information.**

- 14.a. Family Name (Last Name)
- 14.b. Given Name (First Name)
- 14.c. Middle Name

Processing Information

- 15. Ethnicity (Select only one box)
 - Hispanic or Latino
 - Not Hispanic or Latino
- 16. Race (Select all applicable boxes)
 - White
 - Asian
 - Black or African American
 - American Indian or Alaska Native
 - Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- 17. Height Feet Inches
- 18. Weight Pounds
- 19. Eye Color (Select only one box)
 - Black Blue Brown
 - Gray Green Hazel
 - Maroon Pink Unknown/Other
- 20. Hair Color (Select only one box)
 - Bald (No hair) Black Blond
 - Brown Gray Red
 - Sandy White Unknown/Other

Part 2. Residence and Travel Information (For Initial and Renewal Requests)

- 1. I have been continuously residing in the U.S. since at least June 15, 2007, up to the present time. Yes No

NOTE: If you departed the United States for some period of time before your 16th birthday and returned to the United States on or after your 16th birthday to begin your current period of continuous residence, and if this is an initial request, submit evidence that you established residence in the United States prior to 16 years of age as set forth in the instructions to this form.

For Initial Requests: List your current address and, to the best of your knowledge, the addresses where you resided since the date of your initial entry into the United States to present.

For Renewal Requests: List only the addresses where you resided since you submitted your last Form I-821D that was approved.

If you require additional space, use **Part 8. Additional Information.**

Part 2. Residence and Travel Information (For Initial and Renewal Requests) (continued)

Present Address

2.a. Dates at this residence (mm/dd/yyyy)
 From ▶ To ▶

2.b. Street Number and Name

2.c. Apt. Ste. Flr.

2.d. City or Town

2.e. State 2.f. ZIP Code

Address 1

3.a. Dates at this residence (mm/dd/yyyy)
 From ▶ To ▶

3.b. Street Number and Name

3.c. Apt. Ste. Flr.

3.d. City or Town

3.e. State 3.f. ZIP Code

Address 2

4.a. Dates at this residence (mm/dd/yyyy)
 From ▶ To ▶

4.b. Street Number and Name

4.c. Apt. Ste. Flr.

4.d. City or Town

4.e. State 4.f. ZIP Code

Address 3

5.a. Dates at this residence (mm/dd/yyyy)
 From ▶ To ▶

5.b. Street Number and Name

5.c. Apt. Ste. Flr.

5.d. City or Town

5.e. State 5.f. ZIP Code

Travel Information

For Initial Requests: List all of your absences from the United States since June 15, 2007.

For Renewal Requests: List only your absences from the United States since you submitted your last Form I-821D that was approved.

If you require additional space, use **Part 8. Additional Information**.

Departure 1

6.a. Departure Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

6.b. Return Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

6.c. Reason for Departure

Departure 2

7.a. Departure Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

7.b. Return Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

7.c. Reason for Departure

8. Have you left the United States without advance parole on or after August 15, 2012? Yes No

9.a. What country issued your last passport?

9.b. Passport Number

9.c. Passport Expiration Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

10. Border Crossing Card Number (if any)

Part 3. For Initial Requests Only

1. I initially arrived and established residence in the U.S. prior to 16 years of age. Yes No

2. Date of **Initial** Entry into the United States (on or about) (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

3. Place of **Initial** Entry into the United States

Part 3. For Initial Requests Only (continued)

4. Immigration Status on June 15, 2012 (e.g., *No Lawful Status, Status Expired, Parole Expired*)
- 5.a. Were you **EVER** issued an Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94, I-94W, or I-95)? Yes No
- 5.b. If you answered "Yes" to **Item Number 5.a.**, provide your Form I-94, I-94W, or I-95 number (if available).
 ▶
- 5.c. If you answered "Yes" to **Item Number 5.a.**, provide the date your authorized stay expired, as shown on Form I-94, I-94W, or I-95 (if available).
 (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

Education Information

6. Indicate how you meet the education guideline (e.g., *Graduated from high school, Received a general educational development (GED) certificate or equivalent state-authorized exam, Currently in school*)
7. Name, City, and State of School Currently Attending or Where Education Received
8. Date of Graduation (e.g., *Receipt of a Certificate of Completion, GED certificate, other equivalent state-authorized exam*) or, if currently in school, date of last attendance. (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶

Military Service Information

9. Were you a member of the U.S. Armed Forces or U.S. Coast Guard? Yes No

If you answered "Yes" to **Item Number 9.**, you must provide responses to **Item Numbers 9.a. - 9.d.**

- 9.a. Military Branch
- 9.b. Service Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶
- 9.c. Discharge Date (mm/dd/yyyy) ▶
- 9.d. Type of Discharge

Part 4. Criminal, National Security, and Public Safety Information (For Initial and Renewal Requests)

If any of the following questions apply to you, use **Part 8. Additional Information** to describe the circumstances and include a full explanation.

1. Have you **EVER** been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, *including incidents handled in juvenile court*, in the United States? *Do not include minor traffic violations unless they were alcohol- or drug-related.* Yes No

If you answered "Yes," you must include a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc., for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law.

2. Have you **EVER** been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a crime in any country other than the United States? Yes No

If you answered "Yes," you must include a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc., for each arrest.

3. Have you **EVER** engaged in, do you continue to engage in, or plan to engage in terrorist activities? Yes No

4. Are you **NOW** or have you **EVER** been a member of a gang? Yes No

5. Have you **EVER** engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- 5.a. Acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking? Yes No

- 5.b. Killing any person? Yes No

- 5.c. Severely injuring any person? Yes No

- 5.d. Any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened? Yes No

6. Have you **EVER** recruited, enlisted, conscripted, or used any person to serve in or help an armed force or group while such person was under age 15? Yes No

7. Have you **EVER** used any person under age 15 to take part in hostilities, or to help or provide services to people in combat? Yes No

Part 5. Statement, Certification, Signature, and Contact Information of the Requestor *(For Initial and Renewal Requests)*

Part 6. Contact Information, Certification, and Signature of the Interpreter *(For Initial and Renewal Requests)*

NOTE: Select the box for either Item Number 1.a. or 1.b.

- 1.a. I can read and understand English, and have read and understand each and every question and instruction on this form, as well as my answer to each question.
- 1.b. The interpreter named in **Part 6.** has read to me each and every question and instruction on this form, as well as my answer to each question, in , a language in which I am fluent. I understand each and every question and instruction on this form as translated to me by my interpreter, and have provided true and correct responses in the language indicated above.

Interpreter's Full Name

Provide the following information concerning the interpreter:

- 1.a. Interpreter's Family Name *(Last Name)*
- 1.b. Interpreter's Given Name *(First Name)*
- 2. Interpreter's Business or Organization Name *(if any)*

Requestor's Certification

Interpreter's Mailing Address

I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the foregoing is true and correct and that copies of documents submitted are exact photocopies of unaltered original documents. I understand that I may be required to submit original documents to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) at a later date. I also understand that knowingly and willfully providing materially false information on this form is a federal felony punishable by a fine, imprisonment up to 5 years, or both, under 18 U.S.C. section 1001. Furthermore, I authorize the release of any information from my records that USCIS may need to reach a determination on my deferred action request.

- 3.a. Street Number and Name
- 3.b. Apt. Ste. Flr.
- 3.c. City or Town
- 3.d. State 3.e. ZIP Code
- 3.f. Province
- 3.g. Postal Code
- 3.h. Country

- 2.a. Requestor's Signature
- 2.b. Date of Signature *(mm/dd/yyyy)*

Interpreter's Contact Information

Requestor's Contact Information

- 4. Interpreter's Daytime Telephone Number
- 5. Interpreter's Email Address

- 3. Requestor's Daytime Telephone Number
- 4. Requestor's Mobile Telephone Number
- 5. Requestor's Email Address

Part 6. Contact Information, Certification, and Signature of the Interpreter *(For Initial and Renewal Requests)* *(continued)*

Interpreter's Certification

I certify that:

I am fluent in English and which is the same language provided in **Part 5., Item Number 1.b.**;

I have read to this requestor each and every question and instruction on this form, as well as the answer to each question, in the language provided in **Part 5., Item Number 1.b.**; and

The requestor has informed me that he or she understands each and every instruction and question on the form, as well as the answer to each question.

6.a. Interpreter's Signature

6.b. Date of Signature *(mm/dd/yyyy)* ▶

Part 7. Contact Information, Declaration, and Signature of the Person Preparing this Request, If Other than the Requestor *(For Initial and Renewal Requests)*

Preparer's Full Name

Provide the following information concerning the preparer:

1.a. Preparer's Family Name *(Last Name)*

1.b. Preparer's Given Name *(First Name)*

2. Preparer's Business or Organization Name

Preparer's Mailing Address

3.a. Street Number and Name

3.b. Apt. Ste. Flr.

3.c. City or Town

3.d. State 3.e. ZIP Code

3.f. Province

3.g. Postal Code

3.h. Country

Preparer's Contact Information

4. Preparer's Daytime Telephone Number

5. Preparer's Fax Number

6. Preparer's Email Address

Preparer's Declaration

I declare that I prepared this Form I-821D at the requestor's behest, and it is based on all the information of which I have knowledge.

7.a. Preparer's Signature

7.b. Date of Signature *(mm/dd/yyyy)* ▶

NOTE: If you need extra space to complete any item within this request, see the next page for **Part 8. Additional Information.**

Part 8. Additional Information (*For Initial and Renewal Requests*)

If you need extra space to complete any item within this request, use the space below. You may also make copies of this page to complete and file with this request. Include your name and A-Number (*if any*) at the top of each sheet of paper; indicate the **Page Number**, **Part Number**, and **Item Number** to which your answer refers; and sign and date each sheet.

Full Legal Name

- 1.a. Family Name (*Last Name*)
- 1.b. Given Name (*First Name*)
- 1.c. Middle Name
- 2. A-Number (*if any*)
▶ A-

- 3.a. Page Number
- 3.b. Part Number
- 3.c. Item Number

3.d.

- 4.a. Page Number
- 4.b. Part Number
- 4.c. Item Number

4.d.

- 5.a. Page Number
- 5.b. Part Number
- 5.c. Item Number

5.d.

EXHIBIT O

Presidential Documents

Executive Order 13768 of January 25, 2017

Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States

By the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution and the laws of the United States of America, including the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) (8 U.S.C. 1101 *et seq.*), and in order to ensure the public safety of the American people in communities across the United States as well as to ensure that our Nation's immigration laws are faithfully executed, I hereby declare the policy of the executive branch to be, and order, as follows:

Section 1. Purpose. Interior enforcement of our Nation's immigration laws is critically important to the national security and public safety of the United States. Many aliens who illegally enter the United States and those who overstay or otherwise violate the terms of their visas present a significant threat to national security and public safety. This is particularly so for aliens who engage in criminal conduct in the United States.

Sanctuary jurisdictions across the United States willfully violate Federal law in an attempt to shield aliens from removal from the United States. These jurisdictions have caused immeasurable harm to the American people and to the very fabric of our Republic.

Tens of thousands of removable aliens have been released into communities across the country, solely because their home countries refuse to accept their repatriation. Many of these aliens are criminals who have served time in our Federal, State, and local jails. The presence of such individuals in the United States, and the practices of foreign nations that refuse the repatriation of their nationals, are contrary to the national interest.

Although Federal immigration law provides a framework for Federal-State partnerships in enforcing our immigration laws to ensure the removal of aliens who have no right to be in the United States, the Federal Government has failed to discharge this basic sovereign responsibility. We cannot faithfully execute the immigration laws of the United States if we exempt classes or categories of removable aliens from potential enforcement. The purpose of this order is to direct executive departments and agencies (agencies) to employ all lawful means to enforce the immigration laws of the United States.

Sec. 2. Policy. It is the policy of the executive branch to:

(a) Ensure the faithful execution of the immigration laws of the United States, including the INA, against all removable aliens, consistent with Article II, Section 3 of the United States Constitution and section 3331 of title 5, United States Code;

(b) Make use of all available systems and resources to ensure the efficient and faithful execution of the immigration laws of the United States;

(c) Ensure that jurisdictions that fail to comply with applicable Federal law do not receive Federal funds, except as mandated by law;

(d) Ensure that aliens ordered removed from the United States are promptly removed; and

(e) Support victims, and the families of victims, of crimes committed by removable aliens.

Sec. 3. Definitions. The terms of this order, where applicable, shall have the meaning provided by section 1101 of title 8, United States Code.

Sec. 4. *Enforcement of the Immigration Laws in the Interior of the United States.* In furtherance of the policy described in section 2 of this order, I hereby direct agencies to employ all lawful means to ensure the faithful execution of the immigration laws of the United States against all removable aliens.

Sec. 5. *Enforcement Priorities.* In executing faithfully the immigration laws of the United States, the Secretary of Homeland Security (Secretary) shall prioritize for removal those aliens described by the Congress in sections 212(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(6)(C), 235, and 237(a)(2) and (4) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(6)(C), 1225, and 1227(a)(2) and (4)), as well as removable aliens who:

- (a) Have been convicted of any criminal offense;
- (b) Have been charged with any criminal offense, where such charge has not been resolved;
- (c) Have committed acts that constitute a chargeable criminal offense;
- (d) Have engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation in connection with any official matter or application before a governmental agency;
- (e) Have abused any program related to receipt of public benefits;
- (f) Are subject to a final order of removal, but who have not complied with their legal obligation to depart the United States; or
- (g) In the judgment of an immigration officer, otherwise pose a risk to public safety or national security.

Sec. 6. *Civil Fines and Penalties.* As soon as practicable, and by no later than one year after the date of this order, the Secretary shall issue guidance and promulgate regulations, where required by law, to ensure the assessment and collection of all fines and penalties that the Secretary is authorized under the law to assess and collect from aliens unlawfully present in the United States and from those who facilitate their presence in the United States.

Sec. 7. *Additional Enforcement and Removal Officers.* The Secretary, through the Director of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, shall, to the extent permitted by law and subject to the availability of appropriations, take all appropriate action to hire 10,000 additional immigration officers, who shall complete relevant training and be authorized to perform the law enforcement functions described in section 287 of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1357).

Sec. 8. *Federal-State Agreements.* It is the policy of the executive branch to empower State and local law enforcement agencies across the country to perform the functions of an immigration officer in the interior of the United States to the maximum extent permitted by law.

(a) In furtherance of this policy, the Secretary shall immediately take appropriate action to engage with the Governors of the States, as well as local officials, for the purpose of preparing to enter into agreements under section 287(g) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)).

(b) To the extent permitted by law and with the consent of State or local officials, as appropriate, the Secretary shall take appropriate action, through agreements under section 287(g) of the INA, or otherwise, to authorize State and local law enforcement officials, as the Secretary determines are qualified and appropriate, to perform the functions of immigration officers in relation to the investigation, apprehension, or detention of aliens in the United States under the direction and the supervision of the Secretary. Such authorization shall be in addition to, rather than in place of, Federal performance of these duties.

(c) To the extent permitted by law, the Secretary may structure each agreement under section 287(g) of the INA in a manner that provides the most effective model for enforcing Federal immigration laws for that jurisdiction.

Sec. 9. *Sanctuary Jurisdictions.* It is the policy of the executive branch to ensure, to the fullest extent of the law, that a State, or a political subdivision of a State, shall comply with 8 U.S.C. 1373.

(a) In furtherance of this policy, the Attorney General and the Secretary, in their discretion and to the extent consistent with law, shall ensure that jurisdictions that willfully refuse to comply with 8 U.S.C. 1373 (sanctuary jurisdictions) are not eligible to receive Federal grants, except as deemed necessary for law enforcement purposes by the Attorney General or the Secretary. The Secretary has the authority to designate, in his discretion and to the extent consistent with law, a jurisdiction as a sanctuary jurisdiction. The Attorney General shall take appropriate enforcement action against any entity that violates 8 U.S.C. 1373, or which has in effect a statute, policy, or practice that prevents or hinders the enforcement of Federal law.

(b) To better inform the public regarding the public safety threats associated with sanctuary jurisdictions, the Secretary shall utilize the Declined Detainer Outcome Report or its equivalent and, on a weekly basis, make public a comprehensive list of criminal actions committed by aliens and any jurisdiction that ignored or otherwise failed to honor any detainers with respect to such aliens.

(c) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget is directed to obtain and provide relevant and responsive information on all Federal grant money that currently is received by any sanctuary jurisdiction.

Sec. 10. *Review of Previous Immigration Actions and Policies.* (a) The Secretary shall immediately take all appropriate action to terminate the Priority Enforcement Program (PEP) described in the memorandum issued by the Secretary on November 20, 2014, and to reinstitute the immigration program known as "Secure Communities" referenced in that memorandum.

(b) The Secretary shall review agency regulations, policies, and procedures for consistency with this order and, if required, publish for notice and comment proposed regulations rescinding or revising any regulations inconsistent with this order and shall consider whether to withdraw or modify any inconsistent policies and procedures, as appropriate and consistent with the law.

(c) To protect our communities and better facilitate the identification, detention, and removal of criminal aliens within constitutional and statutory parameters, the Secretary shall consolidate and revise any applicable forms to more effectively communicate with recipient law enforcement agencies.

Sec. 11. *Department of Justice Prosecutions of Immigration Violators.* The Attorney General and the Secretary shall work together to develop and implement a program that ensures that adequate resources are devoted to the prosecution of criminal immigration offenses in the United States, and to develop cooperative strategies to reduce violent crime and the reach of transnational criminal organizations into the United States.

Sec. 12. *Recalcitrant Countries.* The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Secretary of State shall cooperate to effectively implement the sanctions provided by section 243(d) of the INA (8 U.S.C. 1253(d)), as appropriate. The Secretary of State shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, ensure that diplomatic efforts and negotiations with foreign states include as a condition precedent the acceptance by those foreign states of their nationals who are subject to removal from the United States.

Sec. 13. *Office for Victims of Crimes Committed by Removable Aliens.* The Secretary shall direct the Director of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement to take all appropriate and lawful action to establish within U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement an office to provide proactive, timely, adequate, and professional services to victims of crimes committed by removable aliens and the family members of such victims. This office shall provide quarterly reports studying the effects of the victimization by criminal aliens present in the United States.

Sec. 14. *Privacy Act.* Agencies shall, to the extent consistent with applicable law, ensure that their privacy policies exclude persons who are not United States citizens or lawful permanent residents from the protections of the Privacy Act regarding personally identifiable information.

Sec. 15. *Reporting.* Except as otherwise provided in this order, the Secretary and the Attorney General shall each submit to the President a report on the progress of the directives contained in this order within 90 days of the date of this order and again within 180 days of the date of this order.

Sec. 16. *Transparency.* To promote the transparency and situational awareness of criminal aliens in the United States, the Secretary and the Attorney General are hereby directed to collect relevant data and provide quarterly reports on the following:

(a) the immigration status of all aliens incarcerated under the supervision of the Federal Bureau of Prisons;

(b) the immigration status of all aliens incarcerated as Federal pretrial detainees under the supervision of the United States Marshals Service; and

(c) the immigration status of all convicted aliens incarcerated in State prisons and local detention centers throughout the United States.

Sec. 17. *Personnel Actions.* The Office of Personnel Management shall take appropriate and lawful action to facilitate hiring personnel to implement this order.

Sec. 18. *General Provisions.* (a) Nothing in this order shall be construed to impair or otherwise affect:

(i) the authority granted by law to an executive department or agency, or the head thereof; or

(ii) the functions of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget relating to budgetary, administrative, or legislative proposals.

(b) This order shall be implemented consistent with applicable law and subject to the availability of appropriations.

(c) This order is not intended to, and does not, create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity by any party against the United States, its departments, agencies, or entities, its officers, employees, or agents, or any other person.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Donald Trump", located in the upper right quadrant of the page.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
January 25, 2017.

[FR Doc. 2017-02102
Filed 1-27-17; 11:15 am]
Billing code 3295-F7-P

EXHIBIT P

April 27, 2017

**Privacy Policy 2017-01
Questions & Answers**

U.S. Citizen Definitions

Who is a U.S. citizen?

A person may become a U.S. citizen at birth, if:

- i. He or she was born in the United States or certain territories or outlying possessions of the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction of the United States; or
- ii. She or he had a parent or parents who were citizens at the time of your birth (if you were born abroad) and meet other requirements.

A person may become a U.S. citizen after birth, if:

- i. She or he applies for “derived” or “acquired” citizenship through parents, or
- ii. He or she applies for naturalization.

Who is a lawful permanent resident?

A person is a lawful permanent resident if he or she enjoys the status accorded to an individual who has been lawfully accorded the privilege of residing permanently in the United States as an immigrant in accordance with immigration laws, and that status has not changed.

Who is an immigrant?

A person who is an alien in the United States, except one legally admitted under specific non-immigrant categories as discussed below in response to question 14. Additionally, a person who has entered without inspection, an illegal alien, is also considered an immigrant.

Who is a non-immigrant?

A person who is an alien seeking temporary entry to the United States for a specific purpose. The alien must have a permanent residence abroad (for most classes of admission) and qualify for the nonimmigrant classification sought. The nonimmigrant classifications include: foreign government officials, visitors for business and for pleasure, aliens in transit through the United States, treaty traders and investors, students, international representatives, temporary workers and trainees, representatives of foreign information media, exchange visitors, fiancé(e)s of U.S. citizens, intracompany transferees, NATO officials, religious

April 27, 2017

workers, and some others. Most nonimmigrants can be accompanied or joined by spouses and unmarried minor (or dependent) children.

1. Why is the Policy changing?

- a. The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is changing its policy regarding the extension of Privacy Act protections to all persons as directed by section 14 of Executive Order 13768, which states, that “[a]gencies shall, to the extent consistent with applicable law, ensure that their privacy policies exclude persons who are not United States citizens or lawful permanent residents from the protections of the Privacy Act regarding personally identifiable information.” Previously, DHS had provided the administrative protections of the Privacy Act to all persons, as permitted by regulatory guidance from the Office of Management and Budget. The policy of the current Administration is to grant Privacy Act protections only to those explicitly covered by the Privacy Act.

2. What changes result from the new Policy?

- a. Generally, the new policy clarifies that immigrants and non-immigrants may only obtain access to their records through the Freedom of Information Act and may not be granted amendment of their records upon request. The Executive Order limits the rights and protections of the Privacy Act, subject to applicable law, to U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents. The new policy requires that decisions regarding the collection, maintenance, use, disclosure, retention, and disposal of information being held by DHS conform to an analysis consistent with the Fair Information Practice Principles, see questions 7 and 8.

3. What changes to the analysis of records and information disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act result from the new Policy?

- a. The new Policy does not change the analysis of records and information disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), an applicable law. Decisions to withhold information requested by third parties about immigrants and non-immigrants will be analyzed in accordance the FOIA exemptions at 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(6) or (b)(7)(C), which balance the public’s right to know about government operations against the personal privacy interests of the subject. With respect to FOIA requests about oneself, an immigrant or non-immigrant will receive those records that are not exempt under the FOIA, just like any other person.

April 27, 2017

4. What is the impact of the new Policy on the Judicial Redress Act?

- a. The new Policy has no effect upon the Judicial Redress Act, an applicable law. The Judicial Redress Act provides that “covered persons,” who are citizens of covered foreign states, will have both administrative and judicial Privacy Act rights with respect to their information contained in “covered records,” which are law enforcement in nature. This means that certain foreign nationals, currently citizens of the majority of European Union states, may seek access or amendment of their covered records held and covered by a DHS System of Records Notice (SORN), or pursue judicial redress for access, amendment, or wrongful disclosure of such records. For more information see, <https://www.justice.gov/opcl/judicial-redress-act-2015>.

5. What changes to the sharing or disclosure of information with the Congress result from the new Policy?

- a. The new Policy does not change the requirements for sharing information in full in response to a request from the Chairperson of Congressional Committee asking upon behalf of the Committee regarding a matter within the jurisdiction of the Committee. Such a response is normally confidential for use in support of the Committee’s business and not a public disclosure. Similarly, the new Policy does not change how we respond to Congressional requests on behalf of constituents, who are U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents, in that it is treated as a first-party Privacy Act request by consent of the constituent; nor does it change how we respond to Congressional requests on behalf of immigrants, non-immigrants, or other third parties (such as, state and local government, or the Congressperson asking in a personal capacity), in that it is treated as a Freedom of Information Act request.

6. What changes to the sharing or disclosure of information with federal, state, and local law enforcement result from the new Policy?

- a. The new Policy, subject to the Judicial Redress Act or confidentiality provisions provided by statute or regulation, permits the sharing of information about immigrants and non-immigrants with federal, state, and local law enforcement. The Policy requires that such sharing conform to an analysis based upon the Fair Information Practice Principles that demonstrates a consistent relationship between the purpose for collection of the information and intended use.

April 27, 2017

7. What are the Fair Information Practice Principles (FIPPs)?

- a. The Fair Information Practice Principles (FIPPs) are principles that were first promulgated by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1973 and have guided federal government information practices going forward. The concepts are integral to many privacy laws, including both the Privacy Act of 1974 and to the E-Government Act of 2002, which also governs agency use of new technology. The eight foundational principles are: Transparency, Individual Participation, Purpose Specification, Data Minimization, Use Limitation, Data Quality and Integrity, Security, and Accountability and Auditing. For a discussion see question 8.

8. How do the FIPPs inform the use and protection of information by DHS?

- a. The FIPPs inform the use and protection of information by DHS as follows:
 - i. **Transparency** requires that DHS give public notice to its actions to collect information (e.g., System of Records Notices and Privacy Impact Assessments, which are located on the DHS Privacy Office Website, and signage [see, www.dhs.gov/privacy.]);
 - ii. **Individual Participation** requires that, when appropriate, DHS involve the person in the decision whether or not to provide personal information to DHS (i.e., make a choice);
 - iii. **Purpose Specification** requires that DHS inform the public of its authority to collect the information that it seeks—in other words, say what information is sought, why it is being sought, and whether or not it's submission is voluntary;
 - iv. **Data Minimization** requires that DHS only seek to collect the information that it needs, based upon its authority and based upon the mission or operation that requires the information;
 - v. **Use Limitation** requires that DHS use the information that it collects in a manner compatible with the purpose and authority that permit the collection;
 - vi. **Data Quality and Integrity** require that DHS has means to ensure the accuracy of the information it collects, provides measures to maintain the data free from corruption, and allow for corrections to data that become inaccurate or stale;
 - vii. **Security** requires that DHS ensure its data systems are protected against intrusion, that user access is determined by mission assignments, and that remedial procedures exist to address the possibility of breach or data spills;
 - viii. **Accountability and Auditing** require that DHS maintains the integrity of its systems such that it may find, use, and report upon the data

April 27, 2017

residing in those systems, and so that it may allow for independent audits to verify the accuracy of its reporting and its satisfaction of the prior seven principles.

9. What access to records is available to immigrants and non-immigrants?

- a. Immigrants and non-immigrants may access their records through the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Any person, irrespective of immigration status, may file a FOIA request with DHS for information about him or herself that DHS has in its possession and systems; he or she is entitled to a response that details the search for information about the person and informs him or her whether or not the records about them are released in full, released with certain portions masked in accordance with exemptions under the FOIA, or withheld in full.

10. May immigrants and non-immigrants amend their records, which are held by DHS?

- a. Immigrants and non-immigrants may not request amendment of their records in accordance with the Privacy Act. DHS, however, as a matter of efficiency and accurate recordkeeping strives to keep all information in its possession current. When DHS becomes aware and is able to confirm that information in its possession is inaccurate or no longer relevant it may choose to update or dispose of such information in accordance with the terms of the Federal Records Act records disposition schedules that apply to the particular records under review.

11. What impact does the new Policy have on immigrants and non-immigrants access to redress through the DHS Traveler Redress Inquiry Process (DHS TRIP)?

- a. The new Policy has no impact upon an immigrant or non-immigrant's access to Redress through DHS TRIP. DHS TRIP provides traveler redress to all persons irrespective of immigration status. Individuals, including foreign nationals, or persons who believe they have been improperly denied entry, refused boarding for transportation, or identified for additional screening by DHS may submit a redress request through DHS TRIP. DHS TRIP is a single point of contact for persons who have inquiries or seek resolution regarding difficulties they experienced during their travel screening at transportation hubs such as airports, seaports and train stations, or at U.S. land borders. For more information see, www.dhs.gov/trip.